Log Book

of

Barque Wallace

Capt Henry J Crowell

1876

14/2

ERMAN,

Store,

liam Street

MASS.,

nds of

ATHEMATICAL

TS,

Logs, Fog Horns,

cle Lamps

nt of

T S

Whalemen as is

plete

ISHMENT.

Bark Gallao. Sailed from New Bedford
November the 30th 1875
under the Command of
Capt. Henry S. Crow.

Geo. B. Holger Mate
Chas. F. Chadwick Second Mate
John F. S. Hampton Third Mate
John Mowdy Fourth Mate
Charles Gifford Cooper
Antone Soares
Joe Soares
Charles King
7. James Durfy boat steerer
Agustus A. Holger Cooky
Joseph Terry Steward
Edward Gifford Cabin boy
James Crane

Log Book of Bark Gallao Capt. Crawford

Tuesday November the 30th 1875

Commences with very strong breezes from N. E. & N. N. E. Took our anchor and Stood down the bay. Wind Variable

Wednesday Dec 1st

begins with strong wind from N. E. & Cloudy with freezing Cold. at 3 P.M. passed gayhead and at 4 the Hormans land Steered S. S. West. under Reefed Sail. three men with frozen fingers. and off duty. Thick hazy weather & we did not See any lights Middle part strong winds latter part the Same Saw three Sails. our Course Kept. South to Ends this Cold day. no Lats

No Observation

Thursday Dec. the 2d

begins with fresh wind from N. E & N and thick Cloudy weather with Snow Steering South under Reefed Sail. weather Cold and uncomfortably. watch employed on lying up things that need Securing. one Sail in Sight Middle part part & latter part the Same Ship in the Gulf Stream four men laid up with frozen fingers So Ends this day

Lat at 37 m. 04 S. Long 69 m. 58 West

Friday Dec the 3

begins with Strong breezes from the Southward & Cloudy weather at 2 P.M. Kept S. East towards Sunset wind S. E. & S. East. pumps well tended to. Middle part Moderate breezes from S. & S. East towards daylight wind S. East. latter part the Same & Cloudy weather. employed fitting the boats So Ends this day

Lat 35 m. 27 S. No Longitude

Saturday Dec the 4th

begins with Moderate breezes from S. Eastward & Cloudy weather with large Swell from S. East Steering S. East employed fitting the boats towards 4 P.M. wind from the Eastward & baffling. Ship heading from S. E. to S by East. Middle part light breezes from S. Eastward heading S. S. West latter part the Ship to the Southward So Ends this day

Lat 34 m. 18 S. Long 68 m. 30 West

Remarks On Board of Bark Caitlan Capt. Crow

Sunday December the 5th 1875

begins with light breezes from the East-ward & pleasant weather Ship under prudent sail heading to the Northward watch employed on ordinary duty & fitting the boats pleasant during the afternoon. Middle part light airs & Calm at day light light airs from the Westward latter part the same course steered East one Sail in sight so Ends this day

Lat 34. 48 N. Long 68. 26 West

Monday Dec. the 6th

begins with very light airs from the Westward & pleasant weather hauled up South wards the above said Sail which proved to be the Ship J. T. Mayrs Back bound for New Orleans. we Lowered a boat & sent letters on board took up the boat & steered East under all drawing sail. good look out kept for Whales. Middle part past brezes from the Southward wards day light strong wind & very rainy hauled & sail according to weather latter part wind S. West & squally passed a Barkentine steering to the Northward pumps well attended to but no Land so Ends this day

Lat 34. 57 N. Long 66-65 West

Tuesday Dec. the 7th

begins with strong wind from West & West & squally with rough Sea and ship rolling badly Course steered East under double reefed Topsails & foresail strong light weather Clear. wind W. N. West and rough Sea at 9 P M. wind hauled to S E with rain at the past 11 ware ship to N. N. West at day light were back again latter part wind from the Eastward heading N N East so Ends this day

Lat 35-01 N. Long 65. 16 West

Wednesday Dec. the 8th

begins with moderate brezes from the East & Cloudy weather ship heading N E wind inclining to S East Middle part strong wind from the Southward & rough Sea handed Sail according to weather latter part blowing a gale from W. S. W. steering East. saw a brig & a Bark lying to. we are rolling very badly and shipping a good deal of water so Ends this day in

Lat. 35. 18 N. No Longitude

Remarks On Board of Bark Dallas Capt. Crow

Thursday December the 9th 1875

begins with a fresh gale from the West ward & Clear weather steering East under Close reefed Main Topsail & Foresail very Rough Sea running, Carried away the after Boarer to the port Quarter Boat. Middle part Strong wind from the Westward latter part fresh breezes from S.W. Stowed three boat steerers and one foremast hand Sick & off duty So Ends these 24 hours. Steering S. East.

Lat 35° 15 S. — Long 61° 13 West

Friday Dec. the 10th

begins with fresh breezes from S.W. & Cloudy weather Ship under prudent Sail Steering S. East the Watch employed in various duties Towards Sunset wind freshning with quite rough Sea running Middle part squally & very Strong wind part Ship under double reefed Topsails & foresail latter part Strong wind and rough Sea. three boat steerers Sick & off duty Likewise one of the foremast hands So Ends this day

Lat 33° 34 S. — Long 58° 32 West

Saturday Dec. the 11th

begins with Strong wind from the Westward and rough Sea running Ship rolling badly & very wet No opportunity to do much work. Course steered S. East under double reefed topsails & foresail & So all the afternoon fresh lightning first part of the evening. and heavy Clouds from the West. to South. Middle part very Strong wind latter part the same So Ends this day Saw a sail

Lat 32° 12 S. — Long 55° 41 West

Sunday Dec. the 12th

begins with fresh wind from W.S.W. West & Clear weather steering S. East. under double reefed topsails & foresail the Watch employed in various duties at 6 A.M. let fall reefs of the Main topsail. Middle part Moderate wind made sail according to weather latter part very light airs & Calm the men that had their fingers frozen are pretty bad and one of them is going to loose the ends of two fingers. So Ends this day

Lat 31° 05 S. — Long 54° 16 West

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Monday December the 13th 1875

begins with Calm & Continued until 4 P.m. then a breeze sprung up from the Southward & Ship heading E by South under all Sail. first part of the night mid. fresh & squally light Sails Middle part double reefed Topsails & Courses day very strong Squalls latter part the same & rainy mid. Fresh. Course E by S. So Ends this day

No Observation

Tuesday Dec. the 14th

begins with Strong wind & Strong Squalls from S. Westward & Lightning and rain Course S. E. by S. under prudent Sail towards Sunset somewhat more moderate made Sail according to weather rough Sea running Middle part moderate latter part light breezes the watch employed setting up head rigging So Ends this day

Lat at 29° 57 S. Long 57 m. 04 West

Wednesday Dec. the 15th

begins with very light airs from S. Westward & Misty weather Ship heading E. S. East Not minding the helm at 4 mid. from the Southward with light fine rain Middle part squally & rainy latter part pleasant. mid. from E. S. East Ship heading S. East the watch employed in various duty's So Ends this day

Lat 29 m. 12 S. Long 49 m. 02 West

Thursday Dec. the 16th

begins with fine breezes from S. S. West & pleasant weather Ship under all prudent Sail heading S. East. the Watch employed on different duty's the men with frozen fingers getting along very slowly Middle part moderate breezes latter part the same brake out the Afterhold to see where things are

Lat 28 m. 02 S. Long 46 m. 34 West

Friday Dec. the 17th

begins with fine breezes from the S. Westward & pleasant steering S. E. by S. under all Sail the Watch employed breaking out & mid. out where things are things are put. Middle part light airs & variable towards day light squally latter part the same. the men with frozen fingers getting better very slowly So Ends this day

Lat at 27 m. 23 S. Long 45 m. 53 West

Remarks on Board of Sch.r Gertrude Capt. Crowell

Saturday December the 13th 1851

begins with fresh breezes from E.S.East & squally blowing weather the under all possible sail Course S.E.by S. the watch employed in various duty so saw but few birds. Middle part Squally & unsettled weather from E.S.East. to S.East. handed sail according to weather latter part strong wind and squally weather saw a brig steering to the Southward & Eastward this day

Lat 2 5 m. 35 m. S. Long 315 m. 11 East

Sunday December 14th

begins with strong wind coming from E.S.E. to S.East squally weather Ship under double reefed sails & Courses the watch employed in various duty so. the Remarkable passengers getting along Nicely. Middle part strong wind & squally weather latter part the same sail steering S.E. Southward & Eastward this day

Lat 24 m. 22 m. Long 40 m. 31 East

Monday December 15th

begins with strong wind coming from E.S.E. to S.East. Ship under double reefed sails & Courses, heavy sea from E. to S.S.East. caught sea running sometimes steering the Southward. Middle part very strong wind & very rough sea latter part the same & winds this day

Lat. 23 m. 55 m. Long 45 m. 07 East

Tuesday Dec. the 16th

begins with fresh wind from the Eastward & coming to S.East Ship under all possible sail heading from S.E. to E.S.E. the watch employed in various duty's saw fair breeze until Middle part Squally latter part the same

Lat 21 m. 21 m. Long 44 m. 03 East

Wednesday Dec. the 17th

begins with fresh wind from the Eastward coming to E.S.E. & squally weather Ship under all possible sail by the wind heading from S.E.by S. to South. The watch employed various duty's. Middle part fresh wind & squally weather latter part strong wind and boisterous weather. saw two small birds resembling a Lady bird. in fore sail steering to the Southward & Eastward this day

Lat 20 m. 28 m. S. Long 47 m. 22 East

Remarks on board of Bark Walter Capt. Crowell

Thursday December 21st 1871

begins with fresh winds from E.S.E. and
squally weather ship under prudent sail heading
S.S.East. one hundred employed in various duties during
sail. Middle part squally latter part heavy squalls and
thick snow heavy sail as Circumstances may

Lat 15.21 S. Long 43.12 West

Friday December 22d

begins with moderate winds from E.S.E. and E.
squally weather ship heading South & S.by East under all sail
to S.E. by East, one hundred employed in various duties
Middle part light breezes latter part fresh breezes
& squalls with heavy rain falling steady so as not
to Endanger ship

Lat 19.55 S. Long 43.12 West

Saturday December 23d

begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and E. ship
under all sail heading S. & S.by East one hundred employed
in various duties Middle part moderate
breezes latter part squalls & heavy rain

Lat 21.31 S. Long 43.12 West

Sunday December 24th

begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. and E.
Cloudy weather ship heading S. & S.by East one hundred
employed in various duties. Ship heading South to
S.S.W. and off duty. Middle part fresh breezes latter part
squalls & heavy rain sail as Circumstances may

Lat 24.17 S. Long 42.32 West

Monday Dec. the 25th

begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and E. ship
under all sail heading S. & S.by East one hundred employed
in various duties Middle part moderate
breezes latter part squalls & heavy rain

Lat 26.17 S. Long 42.32 West

Tuesday December 26th

begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and E. ship
under all sail heading S. & S.by East one hundred employed
in various duties Middle part moderate
breezes latter part squalls & heavy rain

Lat 28.17 S. Long 42.32 West

Wednesday December 27th

begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and E. ship
under all sail heading S. & S.by East one hundred employed
in various duties Middle part moderate
breezes latter part squalls & heavy rain

Lat 30.17 S. Long 42.32 West

Thursday December 28th

begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and E. ship
under all sail heading S. & S.by East one hundred employed
in various duties Middle part moderate
breezes latter part squalls & heavy rain

Lat 32.17 S. Long 42.32 West

Friday December 29th

begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and E. ship
under all sail heading S. & S.by East one hundred employed
in various duties Middle part moderate
breezes latter part squalls & heavy rain

Lat 34.17 S. Long 42.32 West

Saturday December 30th

begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and E. ship
under all sail heading S. & S.by East one hundred employed
in various duties Middle part moderate
breezes latter part squalls & heavy rain

Lat 36.17 S. Long 42.32 West

Sunday December 31st

begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and E. ship
under all sail heading S. & S.by East one hundred employed
in various duties Middle part moderate
breezes latter part squalls & heavy rain

Lat 38.17 S. Long 42.32 West

Journal of the Board of Bark Cutter Capt. Ezra

Tuesday December the 28th 1875

begins with strong winds from the Eastward ship under prudent sail heading S.E. by E. the watch employed in various duties. Longitude from Mast and ship pitching badly. saw porpoises. & Cutter middle part strong winds latter part the same course as before Ends this day

Lat 17 N. Long 24 W.

Wednesday Dec 29th

begins with strong winds from the E. by E. & cloudy weather ship under all prudent sail heading S.E. & S.E. by S. and S.E. watch employed in various duties. saw a sail. all strong winds & the first part fresh and latter part

Lat 15 N. Long 27 W.

begins with fresh winds from the E. by N. & N.E. by E. and cloudy weather ship under all prudent sail heading S.E. by S. middle part fresh winds latter part the same Ends this day

Lat 13.55 N. Long 31. 19 W.

Friday Dec the 31st

begins with fresh winds from the E. & N.E. pleasant weather ship under Whole topsails, jib Spanker Main sail heading S.E. and S.E. by South. the watch employed in their duties. middle part fresh winds latter part the same Ends this day

Lat 12 N. Long 36. 42 W.

So Ends this year the Lord bless and prosper us the ensuing year

Remarks on Board of Brig Caroline Capt. Crane

Saturday January the 1st 1831

begins with fresh breze from the Eastward & Clear weather hoisted Ship to S.S.East & set up fore riggin then more Ship to S.S.East weather squally. Much lightning. Middle part light breezes latter part fresh breze from the East and so Ends this day

Lat 41° 37' S. Long 65° 46' East

Sunday Jan. the 2d

begins with fresh breze from the East more & fine clear weather Ship under all sail heading East & by S. all employed in various duties, Middle part thick & hazy latter part Clear weather so Ends this day

Lat 41° 25' S. Long 64° 46' East

Monday Jan. the 3d

begins with fresh breze from the East more and Clear weather Ship under all sail heading East & S. & by S. employed about our sails & rigging, so Ends this day

Lat 41° 50' S. No Longitude

Tuesday Jan the 4th

begins with fresh breze from the East more & squally looking weather Ship under all prudent sail heading from S.East. to S.S.East. at 3 P.M. had a squall with much rain. Middle part squally latter part the same with thick weather & rainy

Lat by Obs. 42° 6' S. Long 61° 4' East

Wednesday Jan. the 5th

begins with fresh rainy weather wind from E.S.E. Ship heading East, at 1 P.M. hoisted up & after rigging brig Steering to the Southward & squally & rainy the afternoon so fresh employed in various duties Middle part light breezes from E.S.E. latter part light breze & squally weather Ship on the Same tack & under sails so Ends this day

Lat 42° 25' S. Long 58° 46' East

Remarks on Board of Ship Constitution

Thursday January 4th 1872

begins with heavy light airs variable
airs Ship in the Southern berth at sunset light breezes
& squally weather Northward steering by Saint Michaels
part had much rain and mist from N.E. to N.W. latterpart
moderate from the Eastward Ship heading S.S. East Sun rises
steering to the Southward & Eastds this day

Lat obs 31 N Long 30 W Dist

Friday Jan. 5th

begins with fine breezes from the Eastward &
Northward Ship under all sail heading S.S. East at midn
employed in various duties as the said steering to the
Southward, middle part moderate breezes very light airs &
latter part the same sun sets with appearance of more wind &
proved to be a English full bigger ship in Eastds this day

Lat obs 30 N Long 28 49 West

Saturday Jan 6th

begins with light breezes variable or varying from
E.S.East to S.S.East, ship heading from S. to S.West. at dark
light breezes from Southward Ship to the Eastward
middle part Calm heavy rain very little part squally
Sails in light to Eastds this day

No Observation

Sunday Jan. 7th

begins with very light airs from the Southward &
which soon the steering Ship at 8 P.M. Calm a merchant
ship about three miles from us at 4 hours observed a
signal to speak her heard of her Lieutenant there very middle
part squally & rain and Occasionally very light variable breezes
all sails in light latter part to the Eastds this day employed
Lat obs 30 S. Long 23 31 West

Monday Jan 8th

begins with Calm fine weather light very light airs
the afternoon with light squalls of rain middle part fresh breezes
squally with heavy rain latter part the same to Eastds
this day the Crew unwell employed getting along the

Lat obs 28 S Long 20 W

Extracts from Journal of Jno. McCullen Capt. Com

Tuesday January the 11th 1876

Begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward & generally weather Ship under all Sail Steering S.S.East, the Watch employed in Seamanship & Middle part generally Calm part have many squalls with Rain & in the Evening

No Observation

Wednesday Jan. the 12th

begins with light variable breezes & Fair weather Ship under all Sail Steering to Southward & Eastward Middle part Squally & Thunder with Rain Latter part Squally & Rainy so Ends this day

No Observation

Thursday Jan. the 13th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward with generally rainy weather Ship under all prudent Sail Steering from W.S.West to S.S.East at 2 Hrs. Observed Sail under Low Sail going the same way with us, the Watch employed in Seamanship Middle part Calm with Squalls of Rain at times in Low Black fish & Porpoises about the Ship at times Employed after Noon in light Airs & Calms

Lat 2° 27 S. Long 27° 52 West

S. East

Friday Jan. the 14

begins with Calm and so Continues all the first part of the Watch employed Breathing out for Provisions towards Evening Squally with Rain and Thunder & Lightning from E.S.East & Middle part Squally with Rain latter part pleasant so Ends this day

Lat 2° 21 S. Long 27° 39 West

Saturday Jan. the 15

Begins with very light airs from E.S.East & generally Cloudy Ship under all Sail Steering S.S.East the Watch employed in Seamanship with Sail in Light Middle part Calm with occasionally slight airs latter part the same Sail set the Watch fish so Ends this day

Lat 2° 10 S. Long 27° 17 West

Steam Ship Ocean — Journal of Voyage from South Carolina to Liverpool

Sunday January the 16th 1876

Begins with very light airs from East
ward & Clear weather Ship heading S.E. Pilot under sail
the Pilot employed in coming out 8 Days Journal Sails
Middle part Squally with variable Breezes latter part light
Breezes from the Eastward Lat 33 8 Light Ho Bearing

Lat in 33 8. Long in 78 28 West

Monday Jan the 17th

Begins with light Breezes from N.E. Course Ship
Same direction Ship under all Sail heading S.E. by E. Course
Royal Sails in Light, at 1 P.M. Saw a Steamer Squally from
Westward. Lowered Sail according to weather Middle
part Squally & rainy latter part fine weather Royal Sails
Light Signalized a American Ship Bound to the Eastward
Lat Dark this day

Lat in 18 N Long 28 in 15 West

Tuesday Jan the 18th

begins with light Breezes from the Eastward
& Squally Course as under Ship under all Sail heading
from S.E. to South Royal Sails in Light Saw heading
to the Northward & Came to the Southward Lowered
Lowered Rainy Squally with Rain in Middle part Squ
ly latter part rainy Set Royal Sails

No Observation

Wednesday Jan the 19th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the Eastward
& thick rainy weather Ship under all possible Sail heading
from S.E. to S.S.East at 8 P.M. Saw Land bore from
them Shortened Sail at 9 Hove to at 10 Ship 8 miles
off Land full & bore away to S.E. Course
Rainy in Light at the bottom, middle part Calm
ge Sea from S. Eastward Large Breezes latter part light
Breezes from S. East Ship heading S. East. Saw
Porpoises getting long Shore, the above mentioned
in Light So Ends this Day

Lat in 12 South Long in

Porpoise

Extracts from Log Book of Brig Dolphin Capt Chas
Thursday January the 20th 1876

Begins with light breezes from S.E. East & Calms, weather Ship under all sail heading as the wind will allow us at 8 P.M. saw Black fish. Lowered for them but did not succeed in Striking took in the boat up at davits and stowed it. Fresh breeze in the middle part Calm latter part the same

Lat 22.54 S. Long 23.00 West

Friday Jan. the 21st

Begins with Calm and so Continued all the after part saw sail in sight. Boiled out the Black fish. Lowered for same & again Striking weather with part Clear weather saw from Yesterdays latter part Calm fine warm Sun beat out and took the observation two sails in sight to Day this 24 hours

Lat 1.02 S. Long 26.08 West

Saturday Jan. the 22d

Begins with Calm and so Continued all the after part the water empty & in Squalls with fine sails in sight middle part light airs and Calm latter part squally & unsettled winds and Smart rain the water employed Receiving part visible Ship sails in sight to Day this day

No Observation

Sunday Jan. the 23d

Begins with variable winds & squally weather steering for a Ship to put letters on board of at 2 P.M. lowered the boat and went on board the persons to be the Ship Ellen Clarence of Sunderland Capt Wm. Merchant 11 days from Pernambuco to Sunderland Lat 1.26 S. Long 29.15 West. Steered to the East we with the wind from the Southward at 4 P.M. wind East Steered to the Southward. Sent sails in sight Same bound South & Some working to the Southward Middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh Gales from E.S.E. East Ship heading S.S.W. & W by South Nine sails in sight to Day this day

Lat 2.42 S. Long 25.16 West

Monday January the 1st 1816

Begins with fresh breezes and squally weather
Ship under all sail standing S.W. by W. by the Log
at Noon Down to prepare for bad weather Latter part
Moderate and Squally with Rain Ends

Lat in 2 0 S. Long 0 0

Tuesday Jan. the 2d

Begins with fresh breezes & squally weather
Ship under all possible sail standing S.W. by W. by the Log
at 4 oClock in the morning saw Land bearing S.W. by W.
at 8 oClock in the morning saw Land bearing S.W. by W.
at 12 oClock in the morning saw Land bearing S.W. by W.
at 4 oClock in the afternoon saw Land bearing S.W. by W.
at 8 oClock in the evening saw Land bearing S.W. by W.
Ends with fresh breezes and squally weather

Lat 0 0 S. Long 31 48 West
Eight Sail in Sight. Long 31 15 West

Wednesday Jan. the 3d

Begins with fresh breezes and Clear weather
Ship under all possible sail standing S.W. by W. by the Log
at 4 oClock in the morning saw Land bearing S.W. by W.
at 8 oClock in the morning saw Land bearing S.W. by W.
at 12 oClock in the afternoon saw Land bearing S.W. by W.
at 4 oClock in the afternoon saw Land bearing S.W. by W.
at 8 oClock in the evening saw Land bearing S.W. by W.
Ends with fresh breezes and Clear weather

Lat 0 0 S. Long 31 45 West

Thursday Jan. the 4th

Begins with fresh breezes and Hazy weather
S.W. by W. under all sail the Watch employed in cleaning the
Lower deck Ends with fresh breezes and Hazy weather

Lat 0 0 S. Long 31 46 West

Friday Jan. the 5th

Begins with Moderate and Hazy weather
Ship under all sail standing S.W. by W. by the
Log at 4 oClock in the morning saw Land bearing
S.W. by W. at 8 oClock in the morning saw Land bearing
S.W. by W. at 12 oClock in the afternoon saw Land bearing
S.W. by W. at 4 oClock in the afternoon saw Land bearing
S.W. by W. at 8 oClock in the evening saw Land bearing
S.W. by W. Ends with Moderate and Hazy weather

Lat in 0 0 S. Long in 32 0 West

Remarks on Board of Sperm Whaler Capt Allen

Saturday January the 29th 1876

Begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading E.S.E. by Best Shaped Sail as per log Begins with light airs and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading E.S.E. by Best Begins with fresh breezes and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading E.S.E. by Best

Sunday Jan the 30th

Begins with fresh Breezes and Clear weather Ship under all sail heading E.S.E. by Best Begins with moderate breezes and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading E.S.E. by Best

Monday Jan the 31st

Begins with fresh breezes from E. to E.S.E. & Clear weather Ship under all sail heading E.S.E. at 3 P.M. saw a Sail bearing E. by S. by Best 20 Miles per Hour Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Trinidad bearing South distant 50 Miles this day

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. to E. at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Trinidad bearing West distant 30 Miles to the E.S.E. being 28 Miles and the Island 2000 ft.

Tuesday February the 1st

Begins with fresh breezes from E. to E.S.E. & Clear weather Ship under all sail steering as per Log for the latter part 3 P.M. saw a sail and sent a boat on board of her, found her a Spanish Barque from Buenos Ayres bound to Liverpool, Came on board at 6 A.M. Hoisted the boat in and Steered as per log Latter part steering by the wind heading E.S.E. and saw two sail bearing to the Southward & Eastward

Wednesday Feb the 2nd

Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. to E. & Clear weather Ship heading E.S.E. under all sail with smooth water Middle part Squally latter part fresh breezes and Clear

Lat 20° 15 S. Long 29° 00 West

Remarks of Occurrences on Board of David Gallatt Capt. Stewart

Thursday February the 3d 1816

Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. East & Clear weather Ship under all sail steering South & S. by West. the watch employed in various duties no Whales yet. When are we going to get some of them middle part squally latter part the same to Ends this day

Lat 24.. 43 S. Long 28.. 20 West

Friday Feb. the 4th

Begins with fresh winds from the E. Eastward & squally weather Ship under all prudent sail heading S. & by West. the watch employed in various duties as before encountered much lightning with some Thunder in the night squally towards day light Cabin set up head rigging &c. fair & light breezes from E. Eastward to Ends this day

Lat 25.. 48 S. Long 28.. 05.. West

Saturday Feb. the 5th

Begins with light breezes from E. & E.S.E. fair weather Ship under all sail steering S.E. by S. the watch employed in various duties as before Whales but made not seem to the Eastward middle part moderate mind towards daylight fresh latter part the same we have seen with Sperm fingers gaining slowly to Ends this day

Lat 27.. 01 S. Long 26.. 36 West

Sunday Feb. the 6

Begins with light breezes from S. Eastward & variable S.S.E. & S.E. Ship under all sail steering S.E. by S. the watch employed in various duties as before Middle part squally latter part pleasant to Ends this day

Lat 28.. 22 S. Long 25.. 12 West

Monday Feb. the 7

Begins with light winds from S. & E. Eastward pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering S. & by East under all sail saw numbers of porpoises. Middle part light breezes latter part the same the watch employed fitting rigging &c Ends this day found that the head of the mainmast is partly rotten and shall be secured after quarter past 8 o'clock A.M. employed fitting rigging

Lat 29.. 34 S. Long 23.. 53 West

Remarks on Board of Barque Callao Capt. Crow

Tuesday the 8th February 1876

Begins with light airs from the South ward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail steering S.E. by South the watch employed fitting Rigging &c Holy Middle part light breezes latter part the same saw porpoises &c Ends this day

Lat 30° 08 S. Long 23° 17 West

Wednesday Feb. the 9th

Begins with light breezes from E. S. East & pleasant weather the watch employed on various duty's Ship under all Sail Course S.E. by South. saw porpoises. Middle part Squally latter part pleasant &c Ends this day

Lat 31° 17 S. Long 22° 03 West

Thursday Feb. the 10th

Begins with light breezes from E. S East & Squally looking weather to the Southward the watch employed on various duty's Ship under all Sail Course S.E. by S. Middle part Squally latter part the same &c Ends this day one Sail in sight

No Observation

Friday Feb. the 11th

Begins with fresh breezes from the S East & thick Squally & rainy weather Ship under all prudent Sail steering S.E. by South large Swell from S East and Ship pitching very badly rainy Mast & the afternoon Middle part strong wind latter part the same & Squally with rain saw two Sails

Lat 34° 00 S. Long 18°

Saturday Feb. the 12th

Begins with strong breezes from S Eastward Squally with rain large Swell from S Eastward Ship under prudent Sail steering S.E. by S. one Sail in sight at 4 past 3 pm Kept S. East. Ship pitching badly the men that had their fingers frozen getting along slowly. it seems to be a bad job to heal them up. Middle part very rainy & bad looking weather handed Sail & put the boats on the Middle Cranes &c Rained much lightning and some thunder latter part weather better &c Ends this day

Lat 35° 09 S. No Longitude

Remarks On Board of Ship Callao Capt. Crow

Sunday February the 13th 1876

begins with fresh wind from S.S.East
veard & Squally weather with much rain & hip. under all pru
dent Sail steering S.East. at 3 P.m. double reefed topsails. thick
rainy weather. at 11 more hip. to S.S.Westward at day light
more hip & kept S.East. latter part fresh wind & Cloudy this day

Lat 35 .. 56 S. Long 15 .. 00 West

Monday Feb. the 14th

begins with fresh wind from S.S.East & Clou
dy weather hip. under moderate Sail steering S.East at
8 P.m. kept S.E. by East. at 11 more hip heading S.West & mod
a mistake we did not more hip. kept S.E by East under mode
rate Sail latter part thick weather did not get a very good
latitude and it was 36 .. 48 S. no Longitude

Tuesday Feb. the 15th

begins with fresh breezes from the S.S.E.ast & thick
Cloudy weather at 4 P.m. drizzly rain Shortned Sail at
6 P.m. and veared hip. to S.S.W. by West. middle part fresh wind
at 2 A.m. more hip. and kept S.East. latter part steering E.S.E.
saw many porpoises Caught One & Ends this day

Lat 37 .. 10 S. Long 9 .. 46 West

Wednesday Feb. the 16th

begins with fresh breezes from S.S.East &
Cloudy weather hip. under Moderate Sail by the wind heading
E. by South. saw porpoises and many birds. no Whales yet. middle
part fresh wind latter part the same & Ends this day

Lat 36 .. 05 S. Long 7 .. 35 West

Thursday Feb. the 17th

begins with fresh wind from S.S.East & clear
weather hip. under all prudent Sail heading East. the watch
employed in various duties. middle part fresh wind latter part
the same & Ends this day

Lat .. 36 .. 31 S. Long 5 25 West

Friday Feb. the 18th

begins with fresh wind from the North ward
& pleasant weather hip. under topsail Courses fib & spanker
heading E. & E. by South at Midnight wind hauled to S.West
ward kept S.E by East. latter part fresh wind & Ends this day

Lat. 34 .. 57 S. Long 4 .. 29 West

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Saturday February the 19th 1876

Begins with fresh wind from S. West ward & Clear weather Ship under Moderate Sail Steering S by East the Watch employed in various duty's at ½ past 3 P.M. Kept S. Saw a brig by the wind to the Eastward at 11. hauled by the wind to the Westward for Topsail about & at day light Kept W. & S. West. wind South latter part Moderate breezes Saw No Whales Or Ends this day

No Observation

Sunday Feb. the 20th

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward & Cloudy weather Ship under Moderate Sail Steering W. S. West in hopes of getting a Whale Moderate all the afternoon Saw a Sunfish, Middle part light variable breezes & variably latter part Steering W. & S. West Saw two Sails Or Ends this day

Lat 34.. 17 S. — Long 6.. 37 West

Monday Feb. the 21st

Begins with fresh breezes from the S East & Cloudy weather Ship under Cruising Sail Steering W. & S. West at Sunset put Ship under double Reefs: fit & Spanker and hauled by the wind heading S. S. E. by S. South. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the Same Or Ends This day

Lat 34.. 12 S. — Long 7.. 30 West

Tuesday Feb. the 22nd

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. & Ship under Cruising Sail saw several Small White Water but no Whales at Sunset Shortned Sail for the night Middle part fresh breezes at ½ past 6 A.M. Saw 2 Sperm Whales within a mile of the Ship, and they saw the Ship, but persuing because they started off quick so that we did not lower for them and by 10 they were out of sight: wore Ship after them

Lat 34.. 07 S. — Long 6.. 47 West

Wednesday Feb. the 23rd

Begins with fresh wind from the South ward Ship under prudent Sail on the Eastern tack at Sunset Saw the Whales again too late to lower. shortned Sail for the night Middle part Moderate at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward latter part pleasant So Ends this day

Lat 33.. 54 S. — Long 5.. 54 West

Remarks On Board of Bark Gallao Capt. Crow

Thursday February the 24th 1876

begins with light breezes from the Northward & pleasant weather Ship under all sail Kept S. East at Sunset shortned sail for the night & hauled by the wind to the Westward Middle part light airs Saw porpoises &c & P.M. Saw what was Called sperm Whale but did not see any thing afterwards but a grampus latter part Saw jumpers So Ends this day

Lat 34.. 00 S. Long 5.. 04 West

Friday Feb. the 25th

begins with light airs from the Southward & very pleasant weather steered East. until Sunset then steered to the Westward under Moderate Sail. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same Saw jumpers So Ends this day

Lat 34.. 13 S Long 5.. 54 West

Saturday Feb. the 26

begins with fresh wind from the Northward & Clear weather Ship. under prudent Sail steering W. S West the watch employed in various duty's Saw a sail steering to S. Eastward at Sunset wore Ship. & kept S. E by East. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the Same So Ends this day

Lat. 34.. 34 S. Long 3.. 45 West

Sunday Feb. the 27th

begins with fresh wind from S.. S. West & Clear weather Ship. under prudent sail steering S. E. by East. the watch employed in various duty's towards Sunset a heavy bank of Clouds to the S. Westward. at 10 wind hauled to the S. West ward with a Considable rain & fresh wind latter part Moderate and Clear weather double reefed the Topsails

Lat 34.. 41 S Long 00.. 58 West

Monday Feb. the 28th

begins with strong wind from the Southward & passing Clouds Ship under double reefed topsails Courses jib & spanker heading S. E. by East. Close hauled Middle part wind Moderated, latter part light airs from S East & large Swell from the Westward So Ends this day

Lat 34.. 28 S. Long 00. 19 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowe

Tuesday February the 29th 1876

begins with light airs from S East & Good weather Ship heading E.S.E. & S.E by East Larg Swell from the Westward the watch employed as Customs duty's Middle part light variable airs latter part light airs from S Westward So Ends this day

Lat 34.01 S. No Longitude

Wednesday March the 1st

begins with light airs from S Westward & good weather Ship under all drawing Sail Steering S.E by South the watch employed in various duty's Middle part Calmed Some and the wind Hauled to the S.West. latter part wind from S.S.East Ship heading East So Ends this day

Lat 34.41 S. Long 2.16 East

Thursday March the 2d

begins with fresh breezes from S Eastward & Cloudy weather Ship under all Sail heading E.S.East the watch employed in various duty's at 6 P.M. Reefed Ship heading S by E & E by South Middle part fresh breezes latter part the Same wind from E.S.East Course S.E by South So Ends this day

Lat 35.22 S. Long 3.26 East

Friday March the 3d

begins with fresh breezes from S Eastward & Clear weather Ship under all Sail Steering S.E by South the watch employed in various duty's. Turn'd with the Larges Fingers & Left off duty Middle part fresh wind latter part the Same

Lat 36.57 S. Long 6.24 East

Saturday March the 4th

begins with fresh wind from the N.E & Course Steered S.E by South Ship under all Sail at the past 2 P.M. Kept S.E by East. Middle part Moderate & Cloudy light rainy & thick weather latter part Cleared off Some So Ends this day

Lat 37.15 S. Long 9.23 East

Sunday March the 5th

begins with fresh breezes from S Westward and foggy weather. Steering S.E by E. East under all drawing Sail Middle and latter part the Same Course & Distance

Lat 37.08 S. Long 11.07 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Monday March the 6th 1876

begins with light wind from S Westward foggy weather Ship under all drowing Sail steering S Ely by at 8 past 2 P.m. kept S East. Middle part fresh breze and then died away to a Calm again the wind breezed up from S Westward latter part fresh breze so Ends this day

Lat 37.. 25 S. Long 13.. 00 East

Tuesday March the 7th

begins with fresh breezes from S Westward & Cloudy weather Ship under all drowing Sail steering S East Saw Porpaises but where are the Whales Middle part Strong wind & Squally weather handed Sail according with S West latter part Strong wind & rough Sea so Ends

Lat 37.. 43 S. Long 16.. 05 East

Wednesday March the 8th

begins with very Strong wind from S S West & Squally weather Ship under double reefed Top Sails Courses & Jib at 3 P.m. handed jib it is squally so steered S East. at 4 P.m. handed mainsail very rough Sea large Swell from S Westward. Middle part Squally towards day light hail Squally latter part Strong wind so Ends this day

Lat 37.. 46 S. Long 17.. 02 East

Thursday March the 9th

begins with Strong wind from S S West Squally weather. Set mainsail jib & Spanker moderate a little during the afternoon Squally towards evening much rain. Middle part fresh wind latter part moderating made Sail so Ends this day

Lat 37.. 41 S. Long 18.. 55 East

Friday March the 10

begins with moderate breezes from S Westward Cloudy weather Ship under all Sail steering S East. large Swell from the Southward. Middle part fresh breezes from the Westward latter part very Strong wind handed Sail according to weather so Ends this day

Lat 38.. 26 S. Long 21.. 36 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crow

Saturday March the 11th 1876

Begins with Strong winds from the West
ward & Squally weather Ship under Whole Main top Sail Main top
gallant Sail Double reefed fore top sail Fore sail very Roughly Em
ning Made all Reparery preparations for bad weather Kept an Cour
se S.E. by East Middle part Strong winds latter part Moderating
So Ends this day

Lat 38.. 20 S. Long 25.. 03 East

Sunday March the 12

Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward
& Clear weather Ship under all drawing Sail Steering S.E. by East
Saw Several Sun fish. Towards Sunset Moderate. Middle part
light winds latter part light breezes from the Northward
Saw grumpusses So Ends this day

Lat 38.. 08 S. Long 27.. 41 East

Monday March the 13

Begins with light airs from the North
ward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail Steering
S.E. by East. large Swell from S.Westward. Middle part
light airs from the Northward towards daylight wind hauled
to the S.Westward, latter part light airs from S.Westward.

Lat 38.. 50 S. Long 28.. 31 East

Tuesday March the 14

Begins with light breezes from the S.Westward
& pleasant weather Ship under all drawing Sail Steering E.S.E.
at 5 P.M.. Kept E by South Middle part moderate winds latter
part fresh wind from the Northward So Ends this day

Lat 38.. 27 S. No Longitude

Wednesday March the 15

Begins with Strong breezes from the North
ward & Fair & Cloudy weather Ship Close hauled heading E.
S.East & S.E by E.S.t. Fair & Fog all the afternoon Middle
part fresh wind with much lightning double reefed the
top sails handed main sail jib & Spanker latter part Clear
ing Again Squally put Ship under Close reefed Main
top sail Main Spencer & fore top mast Stay sail had much
lightning Ended with Thunder Saw the Land long enough
to get Latitude which was

Lat. 38.. 20 S. No Longitude

Barometer down to 29.. 6 Tenths

Remarks on Board of Bark Ballad Capt. Crawe

Thursday March the 16th 1876

begins with a light gale and moderating wind S West Ship lying to and steering from S Eby E to East. at 5 P.M. Set Topsails double reefed. Courses & jib. at 6 P.M. Calm barometer stil down to 29°. 7 tenths. weather looking rather doubtfull. Much lightning during the evening Middle part the wind from the Westward for Two hours latter part easy Fine Weather & Ends this day

No Observation

Friday March the 17th

begins with fresh wind from S Westward bearing to West with Thick Squally weather with rain Course East under all drawing sail. Middle part fresh wind from S W. latter part wind S. West. So Ends this day

Lat at 37.. 14 S. Long 36.. 18 East

Saturday March the 18th

begins with strong wind from S West ward & passing Squalls Ship under all drawing sail steering East. at ½ past 2 P.M. kept Eby N. first part of the night Much lightning to the Eastward and Southward & Westward Middle part Squally latter part strong wind from the Southward So Ends this day

Lat 35.. 22 S. Long 38.. 35 East

Sunday March the 19th

begins with very fresh wind from the South ward & Clear weather Steering Eby S. under all prudent Sail. Middle part fresh wind towards day light wind hauled to S Eastward Ship heading from S Eby E. to Eby S. latter part the Same So Ends this day

Lat 33.. 34 S. Long 40.. 35 East

Monday March the 20th

begins with fresh wind from S Eastward Ship under Topsails Courses jib & Spanker. heading from S E. to S Eby East. So Continued all the afternoon Middle part strong wind & flaws double reefed the topsails latter part fresh wind So Ends this day Fine Men with frozen fingers & Toes off daily

Lat at 32.. 00 S. Long 42.. 01 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crow

Tuesday March the 21st 1876

begins with fresh breezes from the E.S.East & Cloudy weather Ship under double reefed topsails Courses fit & Spanker at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward Middle part light breezes latter part Calm so Ends this day

Lat 32.. 04 S. Long 46.. 54 East

Wednesday March the 22d

begins with light airs from the S.Eastward & Clear weather. at 8 P.M. unmed S.S.West. kept E.S.East towards dark & wind freshening. Saw jumpers. Middle part fresh unmed Squalls day light & Squally with rain latter part much rain & unmed at 11 Cleared off so Ends this day

Lat 31.. 36 S Long 43.. 16 East

Thursday March the 23d

begins with Moderate breezes Variing from South to S.West Course steered E.S.East. all the afternoon variable unmed Middle part Moderate breezes from the Southward latter part fresh so Ends this day

Lat 31.. 28 S Long 45.. 30 East

Friday March the 24th

begins with strong breezes from S.S.West & rough Sea Ship under all prudent Sail Steering E.S.East at 8 P.M. Squally kept the Course & by South. Middle part light breezes at 8 A.M. unmed hauled to N.East Ship heading E.S.East latter part unmed from the Eastward Ship heading E.S.by S. & S.S.East Saw a French Barque steering to the Westward

Lat 30.. 57 S. Long 46.. 52 East

Saturday March the 25th

begins with fresh breezes from the East ward & Clear weather Ship under prudent Sail heading S.E.by E. & S.S.East the watch employed in Ships duty Middle part strong unmed at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the Northward latter part fresh unmed & Squally so Ends this day

Lat 31.. 06 S. Long 47.. 01 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Carlos Capt. Crowe

Sunday March the 26th 1876

begins with fresh winds from the East ward & clear weather Ship under moderate Sail heading South & S by East the watch employed in various duties No Whales yet. when are we going to catch some of them Middle part very light airs latter part Calm & Ends this day

Lat 30.. 27 S. Long 46.. 37 East

Monday March the 27th

begins with Calm with occasionaly a light air from E.S.East Ship heading to the Southward saw a Merchant Ship heading to the Westward saw a few birds Middle part light airs & Calm latter part the same & Ends

Lat 30.. 22 S. Long. 46.. 40 East

Tuesday March the 28th

begins with very light airs from the Southward & pleasant weather Course steered S.E. under all drawing sail the watch employed in various duties at 8 P.m. wind S.S.East. Middle part light breezes & variable day light wind fresh & latter part moderate saw a sail steering to the Westward & Ends this day

Lat 28.. 57 S. No Longitude

Wednesday March the 29th

begins with fresh breezes from S.S.East & squally looking weather Ship under all sail steering S.East at ½ past 10 P.m. much rain in squalls & Continued the afternoon until 5 P.m. wind hauled to E.S.East & Cleared off some. Middle part fresh wind latter part squally put Ship under double reefs saw a sail steering to the Westward & Ends this day

Lat 27.. 13 S. Long 47.. 37 East

Thursday March the 30th

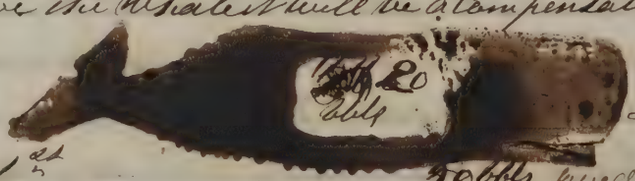
begins with strong winds from E.S.East & squally weather Ship heading from N.N.E. to N. handed fore & Main Sail at 8 P.m. handed Main Sail very squally. Middle part wore Ship to the Southward at 10 A.m. were to N.East and weather cloudy and threatning & Ends this day

Lat 27.. 02 S. No Longitude

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Deacon

Friday March the 31st 1876

begins with strong wind from E.S.E and Clear dy weather with misty rain Ship heading S.S.E. & S.E by E. rough Sea running at 8 past 10 A.M. saw spout Whales off the lee bow and about one mile distant the weather being thick could not see them before got the boats ready and lowered for them after Chasing a while Larboard boat struck one what we Call a 50 bbl. Whale, Waist boat struck another but soon drowned while in the act of killing the Whale I got throwed against the Chain wale of the Clumsy Cleet where we sit and beg's. and struck on my ribs left side and am very badly hurt at 5 got the Whale down about 2 miles to the windward of the Ship. and taken by him bow boat with me. at dark Waist boat come up and made fast Ship working up. very strong wind with heavy squalls and much rain and treacherous Sea running almost dangerous to be in Boats but we want the Whale very bad and must run risk at 12 past two A.M. the Ship. got up to us as very near. we have three lines to the Whale I prefer one on board the bow boat had the other two and could not take the Ship. so he hauled up to the Whale again in Ship drifting very fast and in a little while parted the line that we had on board. bow boat could not strike a light so we could not find her but at 7 A.M saw the boat with the Whale to the windward. I am growing worse all the time and I feel the hurt mostly internal and a difficulty in breathing I see grant I am not seriously injured but it feels very much like it now it is blowing a gale of wind and we make very slow progress towards the Whale. it seems like a hard beginning but if we can only save the Whale it will be a Compensation for our trouble



Larboard boat April 1st 20 bbls. saved

begins with a light gale from S.E eastward & very rough Sea at 1 P.M. took the Whale along side and lanced by him Middle part much lightning rendered with thunder towards day light much rain wind moderated & Sunday died away to a Calm the Whale got Cross the Cut water by by I got him along side again at 9 Commenced Cutting. barometer falling very fast and the weather look threatening to the Southward. I am off duty and in a very bad pain so Ends this day

Lat 27° 15 S. Long Longitude

Saturday April 1st

The Whale we took proves from 50 to 60 bbls. but so was all that have saved but one boat of my Larboard boat which I see all the signs so we could not have expected any more indeed a fine beginning and no Mistakes

Remarks a Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowell

Sunday April the 2d 1876

begins with a gale from the Southward at 1 P.M. got the head in & deck. Cut off the Blubber Cask to the Whale and heard him and the head fetched away and stove the galley howled main topsail Ship lying too under main spencer & fore topmast stay sail while Cutting off the head Mr. Chadwick got hurt on the stage he is hurt in the bowels two of us off duty Crippled who sept. 2 had every thing snug for the night Middle part blowing a heavy gale the Whales Body and lower jaw separated from the body and went it so very, at day light wore Ship to the Westward and heard what there is left of the Whale to the part how we Can do Nothing now whatever as it is blowing heavy and Ship tumbling a bout very badly latter part moderated the same do Ends this day

No Observation

Monday April the 3d

a gale of wind from the Southward one prospect of better weather as yet and Consequently we Shall loose our Whale it is too bad after the work that we have had, but there is no help for it now I am Still feeling worse and Mr. Chadwick is no better one Man forward sick with fever taken yesterday his name is James Hamm the men with frozen fingers have not got well yet and also Charley Jones has been laid up with Rheumatism for over a month. Middle part equally latter part Moderated a little all hands that Can work Clearing the head & Ct. Mr. Chadwick a little better but I am about the same as yesterday. (bad enough) do Ends this day

Lat at 27.. 11 S. Long 46.. 56 East

Tuesday April the 4th

begins with a gale of wind from S Eastward & Squally lying too. Very heavy Sea running East the remainder of the Whale a drift & finished Cutting up the head. Middle part wind E.S.East and not blowing quite so hard towards day light set Main Top sail double reefed latter part getting ready to bail what we have saved of the Whale saw a Merchant Ship steering to the Westward. Ship Ans the Southern Cross. I am about the same. Mr. Chadwick a little better and the men forward likewise a little better this has been a tough time and no Mistake do Ends these 24 hours

Lat at 28.. 04 S. Long 47.. 03 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Wallace Capt. Crew

Wednesday April the 5th 1876.

begins with very strong wind from E & S.East Ship on the Lanthern tack & under Mast Sail Commenced bailing. at 8 P.M. Cooled down in a rain storm and it rained the remainder of the night at 8 A.M. stoped raining started the works again Signalised a Dutch Ship steering to the Westward latter part Thick weather with rain. I feel a little more comfortable Mr. Chadwick says he is a little better the fore mast hands feeling better likewise So Ends

No Observation

Thursday April the 6th

begins with Moderate wind from E & E & thick weather all hands employed in various duty, & bailing out the head. at 6 P.M. got through bailing Cleared up. a little and wore Ship to S.Eastward very large Swell still running the old ship tumbles about like a tub. Middle part Strong wind latter part wind from S.S.W. West Course steered E.S.East made Sail So Ends this day

Lat 28 ◦ 23 S. ——— Long 47 ◦ 16 East

Friday April the 7th

begins with fresh wind from S.S.West & Clear weather Ship under prudent Sail steering E.S.East the watch employed in various duty's Inserts dark light rain squalls Middle part light airs & calm latter part light breezes from the Northward & Ship heading E by N. & E.S.East So Ends this day I saw a very little better Mr. Chadwick likewise gaining slowly. & likewise the men

Lat. 27 ◦ 37 S ——— Long 48 ◦ 29 East

Saturday April the 8th

begins with light airs from the Northward & pleasant weather Ship heading E by S. & E.S.East the watch employed in various duty's Inserts Sunset Calm Middle part light variable breezes latter part wind E.S.East. several Merchant ship's in sight P Chased of said two Ships So Ends this day

Lat 27 ◦ 26 S. ——— Long 49 ◦ 18 East.

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crain

Sunday April the 9th 1876

begins with moderate breezes from E.S.East & pleasant weather tacked Ship at ½ past 12 P.m. heading S.by.West under all Sail the weather employed in various duties Saw two Sails steering to the Westward at Sunset Ship heading N.N.West. Middle part Strong breezes tacked Ship to S.Eastward handed Sail according to weather latter part strong breezes & gaining Some, Mr Chadwick on duty & the men getting better Wickmise Lo Ends this day

Lat 37.. 02 S. Long 49.. 14 East

Monday April the 10th

begins with strong breezes from S.East squared & Clear weather Ship under all prudent Sail headed to S.by West and S.S.West quite rough Sea running. Middle part much lightning & Squally weather thunders clear light Rain distant thunder & Squalls approaching towards us at 4 Set in to raining latter part Cleared up. Some Lo Ends this day

Lat 35.. 31 S. Long 48.. 25 East

Tuesday April the 11th

begins with strong breezes from the East squared & Cleared off steered S.by East under short Sail the latter part of the last 24 hours wind from S.Eastward steering S.by E. fresh breezes during the afternoon moderate towards evening Middle part Moderate wore Ship to S.Eastward. at ½ past 6 A.m wore Ship heading S.by E. latter part pleasant Saw a sail back. Do not get better very fast Lo Ends this day

Lat 35.. 05 S. Long 48.. 18 East

Wednesday April the 12th

begins with moderate wind from the Eastward & Clear weather Ship under moderate Sail steering S.by East at 11 P.m. Saw the Land from aheard to be seen at Sunset Shortened Sail for the night at 10 P.m. wore Ship to S.S.East latter part Loosed the Sail & wore Ship to N.N.East Lo Ends this day

Lat 34.. 56 S Long 48.. 32 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Collao Capt. Crowe

Thursday April the 13th 1876

Begins with fresh breezes from the East ward & Clear weather Ship under Moderate Sail heading S. East. & S Eby East. Saw a sail in back. at Sunset Shortned Sail for the Night at 10 P.M. more Ship to the Eastward & weather Squally with Much rain at ½ past 1 more Ship to the Southward & Made Sail as usual Latter part raining & Squally my side pains me very much to day

No Observation

Friday April the 14th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward & Squally weather Ship under Moderate Sail heading from S. by E East at Sunset Shortned Sail for the night Middle part very Squally & raining more Ship to S.E. East latter part Squally & Ends this day

Lat 24.22 S. Long 49.42 East

Saturday April the 15th

Begins with very light airs & variable barometer down to 29.6 Minutes at ½ past 8 P.M. had very Severe Squall from S. West. Clewed up all the Sails for it very much lightning and thunder did not make any Sail for the Night. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same saw a Sail to the Windward. my side is very bad and broke out in a running sore. Ends this day

Lat 24.00 S. Long 49.31 East

Sunday April the 16th

Begins with fresh breezes from S. Westward & Clear weather Ship under pendent Sail Steering as before heading W.S.West. the Ship as Sail above mentioned running off to us & proved to be Bark Peterel Capt Church Lipmenter out 270 bbls parted Company at 11 P.M. Hauled to the Westward under Moderate Sail. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same steering W. by S. Capt. Church Came on board visiting & Ends this day Pains no better

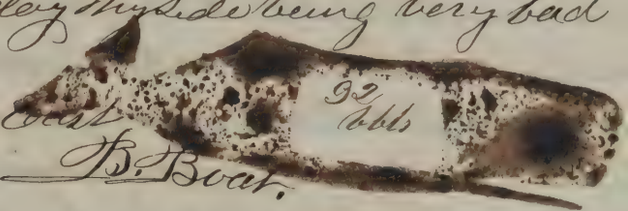
Lat 24.08 S. Long 48.52 East

Remarks on Board Bark Gallilee Capt. Crowell

Monday April the 17th 1876

begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & Clear weather Ship under prudent Sail steering W by North in Company with Leviticus at 10 parted Company laid aback the remainder of the Night, at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales & Lowered for them at ½ past 8 we lowered struck one at 9 and killed at Meridian got him to the Ship & secured I was not able to lower to day my side being very bad

Lat 24.21 S. Long 48.37 East



B. Boat.

Tuesday April the 18th

begins with fresh breezes from the East ward and pleasant weather got dinner and got ready for Cutting at 8 P.M. Commenced Cutting got the fore in & Cut Some on the head at dark Lashed down for the Night Let four watches headed by the boat steerers. at day light went to Cutting latter part Cutting struck out one of the hooks & parted one Chain strap Pamaff duty my side Swollen badly and all black but I feel the most pain inwardly it is too bad when we have so much work to do. So Ends this day Land in sight

Lat 24.. 37 S. Long 48.. 17 East

Wednesday April the 19th

begins with fresh breezes from S. East ward and Clear weather employed Cutting at ½ past 3 P.M. while at work on the head the Chain strap that was on the scalp parted the Scalp struck the stage and beat it in pieces. got the head off and Cabled in most all off the body just at dusk the piece tore off give it up for the Night Cut up Some of the blubber during the Night at day light hooked on again and Cabled the rest of the body in latter part Scaling off the fins &c. Pamaff no better. One man forward off duty Land in sight distance judged about 50 Miles to East

Lat 25.. 02 S. Long 48.. 02 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Thursday April the 20th 1876

Begins with fine breezes from the S. Eastward. & Clear weather at 1 P.m. got the jimk in on deck and it went across to port side which Caused us to heal badly tried to bear Ship but she would not pay off after making all Sail forward & Main sail tackles on the jimk and by 5 P.m. got it on the Starboard side and the Ship wore round finely but would not come up to the wind on the port tack Started the boiling & laid by the Case Middle part fresh breezes latter part the Same found that the Case has all about shot out and in Sight distance about 40 miles. all hands employed Cutting up Rubber Ends this day

Lat 25° 28 S. Long 47° 42 East

Friday April the 21

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.East & Clear weather Ship under short Sail heading South. boiling & Cutting up Rubber Cut away from the Case & put away the Cutting gear. Middle part strong wind at day light & gradly later part Clear. I am a little better to day the Iman James Kane about the Same Ends this day

Lat 26° 48 S. Long 47° 12 East

Saturday April the 22d

Begins with strong wind from E.S.East & rough Sea Ship under double reefed main topsail fore Sail & fore topmast Stay sail heading South & Stay Esse employed boiling Cut up the jimk & put it in the Tank Middle part blowing a light gale of wind at 2 A.m got a head to Cool down running finished trying out the Rubber and it Came to running very hard with lightning & Thunder latter part Comy put up the try awning and Cooked a lot of oil taken up from the deck which Ran out of the Rubber & jimk large Swell and the old Ship Turns about badly Ends this day

No Observation

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crow

Sunday April the 23d 1873

Begins with a light gale of wind from the Eastward & squally weather Ship under foresail mizzen Mayzail & Main Spencer employed Coaking the sail as above remarked, at 5 P.M. got through with that and as the weather is looking bad Coiled down. Ship heading S & S. by East. middle part the same at day light started the fires again & commenced bailing on the head latter part moderated same and wind from E. & E. Ship heading S. E. so Ends this day

Lat 28.21 S. Long 47.48 East

Monday April the 24th

Begins with strong wind from E. & E. & E. & smoky weather employed bailing Ship heading S. East under foretopmast Mayzail & Main Spencer Saw a Ship Steering to the Westward. at 5 P.M. got through bailing Set Maintopsail double reefed & mizzen Spencer, middle part strong breezes from E. & E. & E. Ship heading E & S. E. by South. at day light Set foretopsail double reefed Set mizzen jib & Spanker latter part saw two Sail steering to the Westward & am gaining a little, the men employed about the same & so Ends this day

Lat 28.41 S. Long 48.35 East

Tuesday April the 25th

Begins with fresh breezes from E & E & E & smoky hazy weather Ship under the same sail as at noon said the watch employed in various duty Ship heading E by South. middle part heading E by S. at day light commenced heaving out to stow main & all latter part heading clear light airs from S. Westward & Ends

Lat 28.25 S. Long 49.14

Wednesday April the 26

Begins with light breezes from the Westward steering S. S. E. under the foretopsail & jib said at 4 P.M. got through stowing & middle part fresh breezes from the Southward & E. & E. part the same & gaining a little, the men employed about the same, saw a sail so Ends this day

Lat 26.19 S. Long 49.22 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao of Essex

Thursday April the 27 1876

begins with fresh winds from the Eastward and clear weather Ship under double reefed topsails & foresail heaving very sharp for little more sail, Course Steered S.S East the watch employed in various duties the sail above mentioned was a merchant bark steering to the Westward Middle part fresh winds & large sea with the Ship rolling heavily latter part fresh winds & Clear weather

Lat 24 .. S. Long 43 .. 26 East

[illegible]

Middle part fresh breezes at day light saw the land latter part pleasant saw porpoises. at Meridian tacked Ship to the Eastward So Enels this day

Lat 24 .. 36. S. Long 48 .. 32 East

Saturday April the 29th

begins with fine breezes from S.S East & Clear weather Ship under Moderate Sail heading East the watch employed in various duties finished repairing the Cutting stage and put it out. Middle part fresh breezes at day light wore Ship to the Westward Land in sight. latter part saw grampuses. I do not gain much and the men James Kane no better So Enels this day

Lat 24 .. 08 S. Long 48 .. 59 East

Sunday April the 30th

begins with fresh breezes from S.S East & squaled by weather at 8 P.M. saw the white water four points on the weather bow at 9 tacked Ship to the Eastward. did not see any thing more at Sunset double reefed & wore Ship to the Westward. Equally with rain Middle part fresh winds and Clear weather. latter part the same saw white water once but did not see it again at Meridian Kept S.S East. Wind from E.S.East So Enels this day

Lat. 25 .. 02 S. Long 48 .. 02 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crow

Monday May the 1st 1876

begins with fresh wind from E.S.E. & Smoky weather Steering N.N.West. Saw Bitles at 5 P.M. Sounded by the wind heading S.S.West land about 25 Miles distance at Sunset double reefed the topsails. large Swell from the Southward Middle part fresh wind latter part the same & gain but very Slowly do Ends this day

Lat 26.. 11 S. Long 47.. 40 East

Tuesday May the 2d

begins with fresh wind from the East ward & large Swell from the Southward Ship heading from S.East. to S.S.East. the watch employed in Ca reens duty's. Middle part Strong wind latter part the same Saw a Sail Steering to the Southward do Ends this day

Lat 27.. 23 S. Long 48.. 58 East

Wednesday May the 3

begins with Strong wind from the East ward & Clear weather Ship under Short Sail heading from E.S.E. East large Swell from the Southward Ship pitching badly. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same Saw a Sail Steering to the Westward do Ends this day

Lat 27.. 38. S Long 50.. 52 East

Thursday May the 4

begins with Strong wind from S East ward & large Swell from S Eastward Ship under all prudent Sail heading E. by S. & E.S.East. Saw a Sail Steering to the Westward. Towards Sunset heavy Clouds hanging to the Westward first part of the evening much lightning Middle part very Squally looking wea ther latter part wind from Southward steered S by East. Saw a Sail walking to the Westward do Ends

Lat 27.. 18 S. Long 51.. 37 East

Friday May the 5

begins with fresh breezes from the Southward Ship under all prudent Sail steering S. by East the watch employed in Carreans duty's Saw a Sail steering to the West ward Middle part fresh wind latter part the same

Lat. 25.. 10 S Long 51.. 33 East

Remarks &c. Board of Bark Callao Capt. Eaun

Saturday May the 6th 1876

begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & Squally weather Ship. under all prudent Sail Steering S. by East. the watch employed in various duty. Middle part fresh wind latter part Sudame Pam about the Same. the Main forward quite bad. Saw a Merchant bark Steering to the Westward So Ends this day

Lat 23.. 22 S Long 51.. 22 East

Sunday May the 7

begins with fresh wind from S.Eastward & Clear weather Ship. under prudent Sail Steering S.East. the watch employed in various duty's. at dark part Ship. under topsails & laid Main topsail back'd. Middle part fresh wind at day light Kept. S.East. latter part fresh breezes So Ends this day

Lat 21.. 50 S. Long 52.. 47 East

Monday May the 8th

begins with fresh breezes from S.East-ward & pleasant weather Scanted by the wind to the Eastward under prudent Sail boating Sharks for Whales but we have not seen anything Middle part fresh wind latter part the Same So Ends this day

Lat 20.. 56. S Long 53.. 39 East

Tuesday May the 9th

begins with fresh wind from the S.Eastward & Clear weather Ship. under prudent Sail heading E.S.E. East the watch employed in various duty's at 8 P.M. Saw White water on the lee bow Kept for it but did not see it again at Sunset. Shortned Sail the weather being squally Middle part Strong breezes at 8 AM wore Ship. to the Southward latter part fresh wind Ship heading from by E. to S.S.East Saw one Sail in sight. Pam not much better. and the Main forward Keeps about the Same So Ends this day

Lat 20.. 38. S. Long 53.. 07 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Carlos Capt Evans

Wednesday May the 10th 1876

begins with fresh wind from the S Eastward & Clear weather Ship under prudent Sail heading from S. by E. to S.S.W. the watch employed in various duty's. Saw one Sail steering to the Eastward Middle part fresh wind latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat 21.. 41 S. Long 53.. 57 East

Thursday May the 11th

begins with strong wind from the E.S.East & Clear weather Ship under all prudent Sail heading S. & S by East. the watch employed in Ship's duty. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same the Island of Bourbon in sight bearing East about 60 Miles Came no better and the man forward about the same So Ends this day

Lat 21.. 09 S. Long 54.. 23 East

Friday May the 12th

begins with fresh wind from E.S.East & raping squalls. wind veering from E.S.E. to S.East working Ship towards bourbon the watch employed in various duty's. Saw a sail back

[illegible]

Saturday the 13th May

[illegible]

Middle part wind baffling with Calms latter part the Town of St. Paul bearing S.E. five Miles So Ends

Chronometer just right

Sunday May the 14th

begins with very light variable airs & Calms have not made any progress towards St. Denis where we are bound at Sunset the point to the Eastward of St. Paul bearing E. by S and the point to the Westward bearing S by West Middle part very Thyong wind latter part the same Standing in shore St. Denis bearing South

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crow

Monday May the 15th 1876

Begins with very strong wind from S. Eastward & Clear weather Lying off & on at St. Denis waiting for suitable weather to go on shore Middle & latter part very strong wind so Ends this day

Tuesday May the 16th

Begins with very strong wind from S. Eastward & Clear weather Stood Close in to St. Denis but too tough to get on Shore at Sunset St. Denis bore S.E. five Miles Middle part fresh wind at 8 A.M. lowered a boat and took Pilot ashore to a Doctor who informed us that I have two Broken ribs and liver affected thereby and that it is Impossary for me to stay on Shore in order to get well as the Motion of the Ship prevents recovery. Ship lying off and on So Ends this day

Wednesday May the 17th

Begins with strong wind from E.S.East & Clear weather Ship under double reefed topsails lying off and on at St. Denis at dark the boat brought us off Middle part fresh breezes at 9 lowered two boats and took on each one took the Capt. Lady & Children on Shore and the other to get potatos & onions latter part brought off the Recruits. and one boat went back with our sick before to Mast head James Kane to see a Doctor So Ends

Thursday May the 18th

Begins with very strong wind from E.S.East & Clear weather lying off & on at 8 P.M. the boat Come off with all our folks. Doctor pronounces James Kane with Spine Complaint and Curvy. Kept Ship off S.S.East under Moderate Sail. Middle part strong wind and equally latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat 19.. 03 S. Long 55.. 40 East

Friday May the 19th

Begins with strong wind from the S.Eastward & pasing Squally Ship under prudence Sail steering S.S.East. Middle part strong wind & Squally latter part the same So Ends this day Pain no better the Man forward a little better

Lat 16.. 81 S. Long by D.C. 55.. 50 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Dallas Capt. Crowell

Saturday May the 20th 1876

Begins with fresh wind from the S East ward & squally weather steering N. N. East under moderate Sail Reefs Sunset very Squally Laid too all the night under Close reefed Main Lapsail Main Spencer & fore Lapsail Steer East Stay Sail at day light Made prudent Sail latter part Strong wind Lo Ends this day

Lat 15.. 10 S. Long 56.. 12 East

Sunday May the 21st

Begins with Strong wind & squally unsettled Sky under Moderate Sail Steering S. E. by East. The watch employed as Ships duty Squally during the afternoon and evening Middle part fresh breezes latter part the Same Sam not Well Lo Ends this day

Lat 14.. 01 S. Long 56.. 56 East

Monday May the 22d

Begins with fresh breezes from S. East ward & passing Squalls. Ship under prudent Sail Steering S. E. by East the watch employed in various duty's Middle part fresh breezes latter part the Same Lo Ends this day

Lat. 12.. 40 S. Long 58.. 38 East

Tuesday May the 23d I Should of Said 57.. 41 East

Begins with fresh breezes from S. Eastward & Clear Weather Ship under all prudent Sail Steering S Eastward watch employed in various duty's.. No Whales! Middle part fresh breezes latter part the Same saw porpoises Lo Ends this day

Lat 11.. 05 S. Long 58.. 32 East

Wednesday May the 24th

Begins with fresh breezes from S East ward & pleasant Weather Ship under Moderate Sail Steering S E by East the watch employed in various duty's Looking sharp for Whales. Middle part fresh wind latter part the Same I am about the Same So Man forward a little better Lo Ends this day

Lat. 9. 55 S No Longitude

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crain

Thursday May the 25th 1876

Begins with fresh wind from S. East-ward & pleasant weather Ship under moderate sail steering S. & by East the watch employed on Ship's duty. P Said a bout that it was pleasant weather but I should of said Cloudy weather middle part fresh wind with passing Squalls of rain latter part the same I emgenning very Slowly the Iron forward about the same saw porpoi ses So Ends this day

Lat 8.. 27 S. —— Long 60.. 51 East

Friday May the 26th

begins with fresh breezes from S. East ward & squally looking weather Ship under moderate wea-ther I Should of said moderate sail. steering S. & by E. at Sunset Kept S. by East first part of the night very squal ly with lightning & thunder middle part clear and off latter part pleasant So Ends this day

Lat 6.. 50 S. —— Long 60.. 45 East

Saturday May the 27th

begins with moderate wind from S. E. & Clear weather Ship under all sail steering S. by East the watch employed in variaus duty's. Middle part raing latter part pleasant saw a Sulpher bottom So Ends this day

Lat 5.. 17 S. —— Long 60.. 15 East

Sunday May the 28th

begins with moderate breezes from E. S. East & pleasant weather Ship under all drawing sail steering S. East the watch employed in vareious duty's Middle part passing Squalls of rain latter part the same So Ends

Lat 4.. 46 S. —— Long 59.. 32 East

Monday May the 29th

begins with light airs from S. Eastward & Clear weather Ship under all drawing sail steering S by East at 3 P. M. Kept S. S. East towards Sunset passing rain Squalls Middle part had a heavy Squall Ship lying with Main top sail back at day light Kept S.. & East saw many por poises So Ends this this day

Lat 4.. 37 S. —— Long 58.. 45 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Tuesday May the 30th 1876

Begins with moderate breezes from S. Eastward & equally looping weather Ship under all drawing Sail Steering W.N.W. Saw porpoises at clear 8 handed Sail hauled to the wind with Maintopsail back'd: middle part equally at day light Rep'd off N.West. latter part fresh wind so Ends this day Saw gainning a little

Lat 2.. 09 S. Long 57.. 58 East

Wednesday May the 31

Begins with fresh wind from S.S.East. & Clear weather Ship under Moderate Sail steering N.W. the watch employed in various duties at Sunset took in Sail & hauled by the wind to the Eastward middle part strong wind at day light more Ship heading W.N.W. West latter part Saw a breach but did not see it again so Ends

Lat 3.. 36. S. Long 57.. 29 East

Thursday June the 1st

Begins with strong wind from S.Eastward & Clear weather. Ship under Moderate Sail heading W.S.W. Saw porpoises at Sunset Ship heading S.S.W. middle part equally at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward latter part equally with much rain wore Ship by S. Westward so Ends

Lat 3.. 56. S. Long 57.. 23 East

Friday June the 2d

Begins with fresh breezes from S. Eastward & hazy weather Ship under Moderate Sail heading S.W. & S. by South. the watch employed in various duties Saw white water once but did not see it again middle part fresh wind at daylight Saw frigate Island bearing S.West. distance about 30 miles at 11 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward so Ends this day.

Lat 4.. 50 S. Long 56.. 20 East

Saturday June the 3.

Begins with fresh breezes from S. Eastward & Clear weather Ship under Moderate Sail heading by the wind to the Eastward the watch employed in various duty's middle part fresh breezes latter part heading to the S. Westward Saw black fish & porpoises so Ends this day

Lat 4.. 46 S. Long 56.. 57 East

Remarks On Board of Back Gallad Capt. Craw

Sunday June the 4th 1876

begins with Moderate wind from S. East ward & Clear weather Ship under Moderate Sail Steering different Courses towards Sunset hauled by the wind to the Eastward. no Whales yet. Middle part fresh wind towards day light more Ship to the Eastward latter part Saw porpoises So Ends this day

Lat 4° 31 S. Long 56° 56 East

Monday June the 5th

begins with fresh wind from the Southward & pleasant weather Ship under all prudent Sail steering by the wind heading W. & W. by S. Saw a fin Whale at 5 P. M. Saw the land bearing from W. & W. to S. West at dark more Ship to the Eastward. Middle part fresh wind latter part the Same more Ship to the Westward So Ends this day

Lat 4° 37 S. Long 57° 01 East

Tuesday June the 6th

begins with Strong wind from the South ward & Clear weather Ship under Moderate Sail heading to the Westward. Saw porpises Middle part fresh breezes latter part Moderate Saw many porpeises. I am not gaining so fast as I wish. the Man forward about the Same So Ends this day

Lat 4° 26 S. Long 56° 54 East

Wednesday June the 7th

begins with Moderate breezes from the S. Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under Moderate Sail heading to the Westward. more Ship to the Eastward. Middle part fresh wind and from the S. West ward heading S. S. East middle two Watches in the night latter part wind from the Westward Ship heading S. S. West Saw the S. E. part of the night W. Saw many porpises So Ends this day

Lat 5° 18 S. Long 56° 53 East

Remarks on Board of Barque Calder Capt Rowe

Thursday June the 8th 1876

Begins with fresh wind from the Westward & Cloudy hazy weather. Ship under moderate Sail heading S.S.West. & So Continued all the afternoon the Watch employed washing Ship inside. Middle part fresh wind at 1 Am wore Ship heading N.N.by West. latter part saw the Planet of Brake bearing N.N.by E. at dark Come to anchor off St Ann's. in 13 fathoms of water let go both anchors

Friday June the 9th

Begins with fresh wind from S.W. Westward & Clear weather. pilot on board. Middle & latter part wind so that we could not get in so Ends this day Civil all Comp I have been on shore and to the Doctor and he advises that I shall stay on shore and under his Care until he is able to tell me how long it will be before I can Come on duty

Saturday June the 10th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward at day light hove up. the starboard anchor at 9 wind headed to the Landward took up the other anchor and went into the harbour and anchored in eight fathoms of water took James Kane on shore to the Doctor. latter part of the 24 hours Squally So Ends this day

Sunday June the 11th

Begins with squally weather. both anchors down. let a few of the Crew go on shore for a part of the day at Sunset they Come on board weather raing.

Monday June 12th

Weather squally with some rain.

[illegible]

Extracts from Log Book of Capt. H. S. Tuttle

Thursday, June 15th 1876

Steady with fair weather
and strong wind and with Capt Tuttle off
shore.

Friday, June 16th

Steady fair weather and
strong winds with heavy squalls
and rain Boats crew allowed a run on shore.

Saturday, June 17th

Strong winds with heavy squalls
and rain Boats crew allowed a run on shore.

Monday, June 19th

Strong gales and rain squalls
Finished stowing bottom casks and commenced
breaking out port side of after hold got off
a raft of water and 1½ cords of wood

Tuesday, June, 20th

Squalls with rain. Finished
stowing after hold and cooper's provisions.
Received 300 gals of water from and two
boats to the vessel got off 1½ cords of wood
2nd officer Charles E. Chadwick sent by the
captain was discharged before the United
States Consul. Started for Long Island.

Wednesday June 21st

Light head winds. Clear. Started
for Long Island. At 12 M and Otter Island
bore on the beam. Middle part of early
part light winds and calms

Thursday June 22nd

Light winds and calms

8 men on shore without leave, 8 A.M. Capt. Tuttle
went ashore on liberty. Employed Boat's

Remarks on board Revenue Cutter Corwin

Sunday June 23rd 1878

[illegible] Light airs and fine
weather. Employed [illegible] painting boats
& bending sails. Latter part
Light airs from [illegible]

Monday June 24th

Had fine weather during
24 hours. Employed in painting boats
& Port watch [illegible]

Sunday, June 25th

Had fine weather during the
S.E. & Eastward portion of the
Monday June 26th

Fine weather during the
forenoon & light airs. Employed painting ship
Tuesday June 27th

Fine weather with light airs
and calms. Finished painting & [illegible]
Main & Mizzen and Starboard & [illegible]
and planed Starboard

Wednesday June 28th

First part strong Middle part
Strong gales and cloudy. Latter part
Latter part fine.

Thursday June 29th

Most of this 24 hours spent
with sail. Painted bow and upper boats
and [illegible] out deep and fast.

Friday June 30th

Fine weather. First part
[illegible] Buoys. At 7 A.M. took up our stream
Anchor. At 9 A.M. weighed & got under way
& [illegible] were already to go [illegible]
refusing were fast in irons. 3 P.M. Pilot
Hubbs on board took our fast anchor and
came to anchor under Old Dominion [illegible]
fathoms water. Furling the sails [illegible]
of cable. 6 P.M. Pilot left us

Remarks on board bark Collins Capt. H. Tobin

Saturday July 1st 1876.

Wind fine clear weather
Crew employed variously Finished
painting boats and hove up to 2 fathoms
Sunday July 2nd.

Fine clear weather. Moderate
breeze from S.S.E. At 4 P.M. the account got
everything ready to get underweigh the rest
of the crew (each) on board. At 6 P.M. Captain came
off with the crew, also (Wood) pilot Steamer
"Normanton" got underweigh and steered N.W.
by N. for and came to Anchor at 8 P.M. Hove
up with five gasket about heading S.E. At 5.30 P.M.
steering Ship set fore sail and main top gall.
sail North Island bearing S.W. At 12 M. saw Island
bearing W. by N. No Ends.
No observation.

Monday July 3rd

Fine weather wind S.E. by E.
course N.W. At 8 A.M. all sail out. 6 P.M. Lowered
and to steer with fore and main sail and hove
to heading S.E. by S. Bird Island bearing N. by E.
distance 3 miles. 1/2 to 8 P.M. wore ship
heading N. by E. 5.30 P.M. all sail out, Bird Island
bearing W.S.W. Crew employed variously.
No Observation.

Tuesday July 4th

Fine weather. Wind S by E
heading N. by E. 12.45 P.M. Captain went ashore
on Bird Island for eggs. Ship laying off & on
Moderate and light breezes throughout
Lat. 3°21' Long. no obs

Wednesday July 5th.

Fine

Remarks on board bark Callao ... Capt. H. C. Hall

Thursday July 6th 1876

Clear moderate weather wind first part S.S.W. heading W. to W. N. 10 P.M. tacked ship wind S.W. by W. heading S. by E. ½ E. all sail out Painted the fore mast and upper plank

Latt. 3°.16' Long. 56°.01'

Friday July 7th 1876

First part clear with moderate breeze from S.W. by S. to S. heading from S.E. by S. to E.S.E. all sail out. 6 P.M. squalls with rain shortened sail to double reef topsails jib and foresail. 6 A.M. set mainsail and whole main topsail 10 Oclock whole fore topsail. Crew employed at general ship work.

Latt. 3°.17' Long. 56°.30'

Saturday July 8th

These 24 hours had fresh breezes upon S. working ship to westward on the 6 A.M. sighted Point Island bearing S.W. by W. distance 7 miles. Have seen plenty porpoises

Latt. 3°.39' Long. 5 5.1

Sunday July 9th

First part fresh breezes veering from S. by W. to S.S.E. laying off and on at 5 Oclock P.M. Course W. 6.30 and double reef topsails. Middle part breezes from S. by E. 6 A.M. hauled to the wind heading S.W. by W. All sail out.

Latt 3°.46' Long 53°.36

Monday July 10th

First part strong breeze from S. by E heading S.W. by W. 10 A.M. took in fore & main topgallant sail & middle part strong breezes & squalls. double reefed fore & main courses. Latter part all sail out, reefed and topgallant sail carried away

Latt. 4°.46 Long. 5

Monday July 10th 1876

First part fresh breezes from S.E. & E.S.E. heading S.E. by E. & E.S.E. middle part heavy squalls from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. latter part moderate & clear with light airs from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. Lat. 41° 20' Long. 47° 0'

Tuesday June 11th

First part fresh breezes from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. middle part heavy squalls from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. latter part moderate & clear with light airs from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. Lat. 41° 20' Long. 47° 0'

Wednesday July 12th

First part fresh breezes from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. middle part heavy squalls from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. latter part moderate & clear with light airs from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. Lat. 41° 20' Long. 47° 0'

Thursday July 13th

First part fresh breezes from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. middle part heavy squalls from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. latter part moderate & clear with light airs from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. Lat. 41° 20' Long. 47° 0'

Friday July 14th

First part fresh breezes from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. middle part heavy squalls from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. latter part moderate & clear with light airs from S.E. & E.S.E. heading from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. Lat. 41° 20' Long. 47° 0'

Remarks on board bark Caritas. H. T. Crane, Master.

Sunday, July 15th, 1876

This 24 hours had fresh breeze from S.E. to S. heading from S.S.W. to W.S.W. saw Platina still in sight bearing S.E. Engaged at general ship duty. All well on board.

No obs.

Sunday, July 16th.

This 24 hours have had variable weather, wind varying from S.E by E to S by W. heading from S by W to W.S.W. Broke out molasses for crew 5.40 A.M. saw the island of Comoro bearing S.W. 10 o'clock gamed bark Platina. So ends

No Obs.

Monday, July 17th.

This 24 hours had light winds from S.E. S.S.W. Ship working to windward 10 A.M. saw the isle of Johanna bearing S.E. Crew at general ship work. Platina in sight windward

No obs.

Tuesday, July 18th.

This day had light winds from S.E. to S.S.W. Working to windward. 6 A.M. east point of Mohilla [illegible] 4 miles. 12 M. west end of Johanna bore W. by N. distant 2½ miles. Everything ready for anchoring

Wednesday, July 19th

This 24 hours had light winds and calms. At 7 A.M. came to anchor off the watering place in Thomas Bay. Natives came off in boats. Latter part came to with head sail and got under weigh and beat out of the bay and got sea-room ready for making

Memoranda on board the Cuba, H. Tobin, Master.

Friday, July 21st 1865

Wednesday, July 26th

Thursday, July 27th

Friday, July 28th

Memorandum Book Co. Gunboat No. 2

Tuesday July 23rd 1878

This day the crew were employed
washing clothes & in the regular routine
of ship duty.

Wednesday July 24th

This day the crew were employed
washing &c and making preparations
for sea.

Thursday July 25th

This day commenced with heavy
rains & S.E. winds & at 8 A.M. the Crew
piped down & employed in coaling ship
about 6 P.M. ceased coaling & hoisted
boats up. Main topmast & top gallant
yards & rigging. Commenced heavy
squalls & lightning.

Friday July 26th 1878

This day 24 hours had fine weather
& working in rigging blacksmithing and
painting and cleaning ship.

Saturday July 27th

Had fine weather part of
the day & rainy part. Employed in
painting ship & rigging & setting up
& bending & reeving main topmast
& top gallant rigging & scraping &

Sunday July 28th

Had clear weather with strong
breeze NE & E.N.E. was hailed by Police boat
& boat or canoe was frequently turned up after
which called out and ordered away. Employed
as usual on sea part of the day
Read Church Service. Discovered for leak
from log practice & found it to be
[illegible] & chain plates. Hoisted
& lowered boats & gave them a good
[illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible]

Copies received from Lieut. Low & the Capt. Collins

Monday July 31st 1882

These 24 hours we with clear moderate weather. Set sail up mizzen top mast rigging parted forward shroud & the spar with 2 hours work got it secure also got Collins Lifeboat and provisions & Co. &c. rigging and sent up the mast for new mast & attempted to open the door but failed. Got off our water from shore boats. Ends with moderate breezes N.E.

Tuesday August 1st

These 24 hours with clear weather and a moderate breeze from N.E. Set up mizzen topmast and topgallant stays. Mustering crew on board. Ends with fresh breezes.

Wednesday Aug 2nd

These 24 hours had fine weather and a light breeze from N.E. let working the ship. employed in setting up and fitting rigging ready for sea. Ends moderate

Thursday Aug 3rd

These day had calm weather & light airs and variable [illegible] Hands employed fitting rigging received 2 [illegible] from Portland Light (Lunacy) [illegible] Hove in chain 6 fathoms.

Friday Aug 4th

Sea account. 7 P.M. Light airs from N.E. Made sail and took our anchor course N. by E. Latter part calm. Hove sail in Log 12 bearing [illegible] Secured our anchor

Saturday Aug 5th

These 24 hours had light airs & calm weather. Trying to work to the N.E. Found our forward shroud of the starboard main topmast rigging parted. Stopped it

Remarks on board of Course Capt. [illegible]

Sunday Aug. 5th 1860

These 24 hours had fine weather and a moderate breeze from S. Course E.N.E. & Wind and stowed them. Had a set of current.

Monday Aug 6th

This 24 hours had clear weather light airs & calms. Sulphur Bottom whales and Porpoises seen also Sperm Course E by N

Latt. 11.02 Long. 44.

Tuesday Aug 7th.

First part and middle clear and calm. Latter part by light airs from S. Course E by N. Westerly current.

Latt. 11.02 Long. 44.10

Wednesday Aug 8th.

This 24 hours had clear weather with light airs from S. & calms Course out bey and York. Course plain [illegible] Peak bearing S.W. Have a strong Westerly current.

Latt 11.18 Long. 43.39

Thursday Aug 9th.

This 24 hours had clear weather Saw Porpoises and Whales Have a strong S.W. swell.

Latt 11.08 Long 42.48

Friday Aug 10th

This 24 hours had clear weather with a light breeze from S.W. course N.E. by E. hauled up E. braced yds all sail out.

Latt 11.04

Saturday Aug 11th.

This 24 hours had clear weather and a moderate breeze from the course Edgartown fleet steering one point of wake of the E.N.E. Pilot Clock (8) 2 hours. Whales seen Killed by James Cooper. Lowered for them [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Ceres. H. T. Crow Master.

Sunday, August 13th 1871

S. B.

B. B.

Wind 24 hours last from clear weather moderate breezes from NW to S SE 2 PM Wind last part and a small whale but the men were also Starboard boat fastened & one but another got the line entangled around his foot in the second the line parting from the first Starboard boat fastened to one but another at the time [illegible] cow which was killed 4 PM both whales secured alongside. The Bark boats line was bent on to the Starboard boat as her line was about run out by the whales pulling the boat. 6.30 A.M. commenced cutting 11.15 finished. So there's two [illegible]

Position at Long 172°

Monday Aug 14th

[illegible] hours last from clear weather light airs from E & S PM Started pulling and got up to the 60 fm. 2 boats whale were raised by 7 AM Left 2 boat & 21 whales 6 boat 8 AM Calm 9 Calm 2 Starboard boat fastened and got one 10 AM small boat fastened but broke 11 AM Starboard boat (with Captain) got fast to a cow saving 2 Bay and the 2 whales 1 Spent and 1 Starboard boat 1 boat off the School 1 Bow boat lashing the whales alongside

Tuesday Aug 15th

Light airs from NW 1 AM Wind 2 boats ahead 2 cows 2 calves 4 AM Wind 2 boats ahead 2 cows 2 calves 8 AM Wind last part of time the cows down. Starboard boat chased the school again but 9 AM finished cows on board at 3.45 PM Began cutting away head of first boat whale finished 11 PM Commenced cutting in the second whale 12 PM Finished cutting in the second whale [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk. Dallas Capt. Henry T. Cra

Wednesday, August 16th. 76

This 24 hours begin with cle
weather and heavy swell from S. Ship he
to on the port starboard tack under fore t'gs'l
staysail and spanker, at one P.M. finished furl
fore t'gs'l and double reefed main. At 2 mak
up our boat 3 O'clock shifted a heavy sea carr
away staple in bulk of cutting stage davit and
wrenching cutting stage in the middle bend
and washed it to the sea broke the bow boat
probably 2 or 3 bbls oil also away from us parting the
fluke chain. The sea was the largest I have
ever seen come aboard of a whale ship.

At 10 P.M. commenced moderating 1.30 began
cutting heavy sea still running. Finished
cutting at 2 A.M. Started works and cut the fl
in small pieces. Ended with a strong breeze from
S.S.W. heading under fore lowered staysail
and foresail and spanker. E. & E.

Lat 40° 8' Long. 42: 6

Thursday, Aug 17th.

First and middle part fres
breezes and clear weather employed boiling
latter part light breezes with heavy swell the
ship under double reefed topsails and fore
staysail

Friday, Aug 18th

First part cloudy with moderate
breeze. Finished boiling at 7 O'clock P.M.
Hoisted in boats topsails and mainsail, comme
to. Middle and latter part clear. Light ai
all sail. 10.30 saw 1 sperm whale bear
E. got boats in readiness to lower.

Lat 40 30

Memoranda on board H.B. Co Barque Mary Ann Capt. H. T. Brown

Saturday August 19th 1876

First and middle part clear weather and light breezes from S. course E by N. 12 o'clock P.M. Lowered for whale but they were going to E.S.E. to guess for us. took whale at 6 P.M. & H.W. commenced breaking and more hands for cutting down. Latter part cloudy and squally

Lat. 6.52

Sunday Aug. 20th

First part cloudy and rainy squalls from N.W. by S. & E. course E by N. 3 P.M. took by squalls took in light sails and close reefed, finished stowing down at 5 P.M. having stowed down 56 28 and set all sail. Middle part clear steering from N.W. & E by N. Latter part squally wind E.S.E. steering N.E.

Lat 9.19 Long 42.52

Monday Aug. 21st

Clear and moderate all sail out close hauled on starboard tack steering from E.N.E. & N.E. 6.30 A.M. a sperm whale was raised by Cutting Francis went out nearly but the whale was not seen again. Stowed empty oil casks in hold

Lat 8.31 Long 43.52

Tuesday Aug. 22nd

First part moderate and clear, wind from S.S.E. & E.S.E. All sail set steering from E.N.E. & N.E. 10 P.M. got the Hampton raised sperm whales on the weather bow going & manned quick but after waiting 2 hrs. the whales came breaking close under our weather beam & we lowered. Middle part squally with rain. Latter part clear and moderate All sail out

Lat 11.63 Long 44.52

Memoranda on board H.M. Gallivo. Capt. H.S. Evans.

Wednesday. August 23rd 1876

Lat 6.0 Long

Thursday. Aug 24th

Lat 5.59 Long 4

Friday. Aug. 25th.

Lat 5.12 Long. 4

Saturday. Aug 26th.

Lat. 4.55 Long. 5.

Sunday. Aug 27th.

Fine weather and a light breeze from S.S.E. to S.S.W. All sail set steering from E. to N.E. This P.M broke out water.

Lat. 4.45 Long. 5 3

Remarks on board bk. Callao. Capt. H. T. Crane

Monday, August 28th 1876

These 24 hours had fine weather and a moderate breze from S.E. to S. by W. all sail out heading from E.N.E. to S.E by E. Engaged scrubbing ship inside. Ends cloudy.

Latt 4,39 Long. 54,52

Tuesday, Aug. 29th.

This 24 hours had fine weather and a moderate breze from S.E by S. 2,10 P.M. saw the Island of Silouette bearing E. by N. distance about 15 miles 3.30 saw Mahe bearing East passed about 1 mile of the N.W. end at 7 P.M. and beat up to St. Anns 6 P.M. got anchors off bows and bent cables. 7.30 came to anchor in 11 fathoms of water in the outter anchorage at Mahe. Finished washing ship and got the ship aperight having been listed. Fill the tank with water. so ends.

Wednesday Aug. 30th

These 24 hours have been cloudy weather and fresh breze from S.E. Dried fore & Main topsails & fly jib and repaired them. Also got off a few things from shore.

Thursday, Aug. 31st

These 24 hours had squally weather with rain. At 7 P.M. let go Starboard anchor.

Friday. September 1st

Had clear weather with a fresh breze from S.E. Got off a few personal effects of Mr. Folger. Nicholas (fore mast Jack) while ashore on duty got drunk and had to be brought down by the police.

Remarks on board Bk. Callao. Capt. H. J. Cra

Saturday. September. 2nd 1876

These 24 hours had stron
breezy from S.E. 6 A.M. broke out for
stops Engaged boating effects to and
from shore 4.30 rec'd cabin boy (Joseph
Bodwin) on board. Ends with fres
breezes with occassional rains

Sunday. Sept. 3rd.

These 24 hours had clear
weather with fresh breezes from S.E.

Monday. Sept. 4th.

These 24 hours had clear
weather with a moderate breeze from
S.E. Filled the tank with water. Finish
boating Capt & Mr. Folger's effects to the ship
At 3 Oclock P.M. hove up our starboard
anchor. To day have received 4 new men.
and discharged Joseph Hicks seaman.
Middle part fresh winds & Cloudy this day Civil & Cloud

Tuesday Sept. 5th

at day light got under way & steered
South at Bird Island bore W.S.W. dist
15 miles stowed anchors and Cables 8 Ct. at 4 past
5 P.M. Saw Bird Island bearing W.S.W. Saw two
sails to S.E. Eastward. Pain not entirely well but
have Come to do what I Can to help. At 8 past 8 P.M.
spoke Bark Lindas Lucas of Hartlepool Capt Wilson
and Downy of Bark Ethel paid us a visit Steerage
Till 8 past 9. & left us. at day light Capt Downy Came on
board again to receive some things brought to him from
Mark and left at 7 A.M. Made sail & steered to the West
ward Bird Island bearing S. West. Saw a fair boat &
some Albert fish & Cloudy this day

Journal Kept on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowell

Wednesday Sept. the 6th 1876.

begins with Moderate breezes from S.Eastward & Clear weather Ship under all Sail Cruising for Whales Saw a few back & Black fish watch employed in Ship's duty at 4 P.M. Bird Island East 5 Leagues off Said Land five miles run off until dark P.M. steered Ship S. & W. West latter part steering W by S. with So Ends

Lat. 3.10 S. Long 53.58 East

Thursday Sept. the 7th

begins with Moderate breezes from the S.Eastward and pleasant weather Ship under all Sail steering W by S. with the watch employed in Ship's duty Middle part Moderate breezes latter part the same So Ends this day Lat 3.10 S 53.53 E

Lat 2.56 S. Long 51.58 East

Friday Sept the 8th

begins with Moderate winds from S.Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail steering W by S with the watch employed in Ship's duty. Saw a Sulphurbottom Middle part Squally latter part pleasant So Ends this day the Lats & Longs put under Wednesday & Thursday ought to been Thursday & Friday

Lat 2.56 S. Long 51.53 East

Saturday Sept. the 9th

begins with Moderate breezes from S.Eastward & pleasant weather steering W by S under all Sail the watch employed in various duty's Middle part Squally latter part pleasant weather So Ends

Lat 2.38 S. Long 50.06 East

Sunday Sept. the 10th

begins with light breezes from S.Eastward & pleasant weather steering W by S. under all Sail the watch employed in various duty's Middle part fine breezes. latter part pleasant weather So Ends this day

Lat 2.14 S. Long 48.18 East

Remarks &c. Board of Bark Callao Capt Eaton

Monday September the 11th 1876

begins with fine breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather Steering W by S. under all Sail. Middle part Squally latter part the weather hazy with fresh breeze So Ends this day

Lat at 2 01 S. Long 46 38 West

Tuesday Sept. the 12th

begins with fresh wind from the Southward & hazy weather Ship under moderate Sail Steering West. the watch employed in Ships duty Saw Sulpher bottoms. at Sunset Scanned light Sails and hauled Main to Sail Backd at day light proceed full and Steered West latter part fresh wind Saw porpeises So Ends this day

Lat at 2 00 S. Long 45 01 East

Wednesday Sept. the 13th

begins with fresh wind from the Southward Squally & hazy weather Ship under moderate Sail Steering West. the watch employed in various duties at Sunset Shortned Sail and hauled Main to Sail Backd at day light kept S. West. & made Sail latter part fresh breezes So Ends this day

Lat 1 34 S. Long 44 05 East

Thursday Sept. the 14th

begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & Clear weather Ship under moderate Sail Steering S. West. the watch employed in various duties Saw porpoises at Sunset Shortned Sail and hauled Main top Sail Backd Middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate

Lat 00 47 S. Long 43 10 East

Friday Sept. the 15th

begins with moderate wind from the Southward and pleasant weather Ship under moderate Sail Steering W by South the watch employed in various duties Drew the land Steered Several different Courses Middle part moderate latter part the same So Ends

Lat 00 01 South Long Longitude

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt Ward

Saturday ... the 16th 1876

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather Ship under Moderate Sail Steering by the Wind the watch employed in various duties at Sunset Shortened Sail for the Night and headed to the Eastward at day light wore Ship to the Westward took down the foresail to put in a new bunt latter part fresh breezes So Ends this day

Lat obs. 37 S. Long 44 11 East

Sunday Sept the 17th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather Ship under Moderate Sail East heading to the Westward Saw the land at 4 P.M. Tacked to the Northward finished the foresail and bent it Shortned Sail and headed to the Eastward. Middle part fresh breezes latter part unsettled. So Ends this day

Lat 1 17 S Long 45 54 East

Monday Sept the 18th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.West ward & pleasant weather Ship under Moderate Sail heading from S.E. East to South at Sunset Shortned Sail for the Night. Middle part Moderate at 8 AM wore Ship to the Westward latter part Steering N. West So Ends this day

Lat 1 24 S. Long 45 43 East

Tuesday Sept the 19th

Begins with fresh breezes from S. West ward & pleasant weather Ship under Moderate Sail Steering N. West at 1 PM saw the land at Sunset Shortned Sail and wore Ship to S. Eastward Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat 1 54 S Long 47 09 East

Remarks & Occurrences on Board of Barky Gallao Capt. Crow

Wednesday September the 20th 1876

begins with fresh breezes from the Southward and Clear weather Ship under Moderate Sail heading to the Eastward the watch employed in various duty's. at Sunset shortened Sail for the night Middle part Moderate at day light Kept off. S. East and made all Sail latter part Modegate to Ends

Lat 2 ◦ 38 S. Long 48 ◦ 42 East

Thursday Sept. the 21st

begins with Moderate breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail Steering S. East. the watch employed in various duty's Middle & latter part Moderate to Ends this day

Lat. 4 ◦ 16 S. Long 50 ◦ 14 East

Friday Sept. the 22d

begins with light breezes from S. Westward and pleasant weather Ship under all Sail steering S. East. the watch employed in various duty's. Middle part light breezes latter part the same to Ends

Lat 5 ◦ 22 S. Long. 51 ◦ 31 East

Saturday Sept. the 23d

begins with light breezes from the S. West-ward and pleasant weather Ship under all drawing Sail Steering S. E. by South. the watch employed in Ship's duty. No Whales. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same to Ends this day

Lat 7 ◦ 24 S. Long 52 ◦ 27 East

Sunday Sept. the 24th

begins with fresh winds from S. Westward & Squally weather Ship under all drawing Sail Steering S. S. East. the watch employed in various duty's Middle part fresh winds latter part the same

Lat 8 ◦ 27 S. Long 52 ◦ 55 East

Monday Sept. the 25th

begins with fresh winds from S. Westward & Clear weather Ship under all drawing Sail Steering S. E. by South Middle part fresh winds latter part the same to Ends this day

Lat 11 ◦ 53 S. Long 53 ◦ 00 East

I Should Said Lat 9 ◦ 27 S. Long 54 ◦ 31 East

Remarks on Board of Barque Carlos Capt. Crewe

Tuesday September the 26th 1876

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.W. & smokey weather around the horizon Ship under all drawing Sail steering S.E. by E. the watch employed in various duty's at 4 P.M. took Easterly set kept E.S.E. Middle part strong breezes at day light kept S.E. Last part saw fin back & latter part pleasant Lo Ends this day

Lat 9° 30 S. Long 56° 0 East

Wednesday Sept. the 27th

Begins with moderate wind from W. West ward, Clear weather overhead but smokey round the horizon Ship under all Sail steering S.E. the watch employed in various duty's. at 7 P.M. took N.N.E. by West. Middle part light airs latter part fine breezes from the Westward Lo Ends this day

Lat 11° 18 S. Long 56° 37 East

Thursday Sept. the 28th

Begins with fresh breezes from the West ward Clear weather over head but smokey round the horizon Ship under all prudent Sail steering S by W. the watch employed in various duty's. at Sunset double reefed the topsails & furled the main sail saw by the wind heading S.W. by S. & S.S. West. Middle part strong breezes latter part the same Lo Ends

Lat 13° 12 S. Long 56° 58 East

Friday Sept. the 29th

Begins with fresh winds from the Westward clear weather Ship under moderate Sail heading S.S. West the watch employed in various duty's Sunset Sunset Calm & very light airs from the Northward Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from the Westward saw Albatross fish Lo Ends this day

Lat 13° 30 S. Long 56° 28 East

Remarks On Board of Barkq Callao Capt. Dawes

Saturday Sept. the 30th 1876

begins with light breezes from S.Westward & pleasant weather Shp. under all Sail heading S.S.W. & S.W. by West. Saw a Sail to windward but did not Speak it again at Noon Sail in sight from the Southward & very light steered W.S.West first part of the night Calm at 11 P.M. a breeze Sprung up from the S.Westward. Steered W.S.West latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat 14.. 04 S. ——— Long 5 6.. 02 East

Sunday October the 1st

begins with moderate breezes from the W.S.West & pleasant weather Shp. under all Sail heading S.W. & S.W. by S. the watch employed in variously duly P. Towards Sunset Shp. heading S. by West Steering by. with very light airs. Middle part Calm latter part part light breezes from S.Westward So Ends this day

Lat 14.. 58.. S. ——— Long 5 5. 33 East

Monday Oct. the 2d

begins with moderate breezes from S. Westward & Clear weather Shp. under all Sail heading S.W. by West. no Shoales. Middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh wind one Barkq in sight and Several Dhows So Ends this day

Lat 16.. 38 S. ——— Long 54.. 24 East

Tuesday Oct the 3d

begins with fresh wind from S.Westward & pleasant weather Shp. under moderate Sail heading S. West the above said Barkq proved to be the Petrel Capt. Dawes paid us a visit Saw Funbar at 10 P.M. parted Company with Petrel. Saw the land & headed off Shore. Middle part moderate & clear light kept E.N.East Petrel in sight. also another Barkq latter part pleasant Cape Mabat in sight So Ends this day

Lat 16 - 28 South

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Evans

Wednesday October the 4th 1876

begins with pleasant Breezes from S. Westward & Clear weather Ship under all drawing Sail Steering S.S.E. the two above days Lat'd in Light at Sunset handed Light Sails & hauled to the wind Steering S.S.E. Middle part Light Breezes latter part the same one Sail in Sight to Ends this day Cape Mobat in Sight

Thursday Oct the 5

begins with Light variable airs & Calm & so Continued all the afternoon & evening one Sail in Sight. the watch employed in various duty's Middle part light airs from the Eastward latter part the same Saw 2 or 3 Miles distance one Sail in Sight Saw porpoises so Ends this day

Friday Oct the 6th

begins with light airs from the South ward & very pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading S. West Saw fin back & Sharks & porpoises at Sunset hauled Main top sail a back Middle part light airs latter part light Squalls of rain Saw a Steamer Supposed her a Man of War so Ends

Saturday Oct. the 7th

begins with light variable airs & very pleasant Ship under all Sail heading different ways & Steering in sight to the above said Steamer Saw porpoises, hauled about 40 Miles distance at 8 P.M. hauled back Main top sail Middle part light airs & Calm latter part Steering S. West Cape Mobat bearing S. by W. by S. 36 Miles Saw porpoises. watch employed in general Ship's duty, so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt Crowell

Sunday September the 3d 1876

Shoulds of said October begins with fine breezes from S. Westward and Clear weather Ship under all Sail Steering S. West the watch employed in various duties at 6 P.m. gammed with Petrel Middle part fresh breezes latter part strong breezes Mokal bearing West 15 Miles Saw the Carcass of Sheep Stood in until 1 P.m. then were Ship off Shore heading S. & by East. Middle part fresh wind at 1 A.m. were Ship to N. West latter part two Sails in sight. the watch employed Breaking out for provisions so Ends this day Land 25 Miles

Monday Sept. the 9th. The above were Sunday and Monday

Tuesday October begins with pleasant breezes from S. Oct 10th West & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading S. West. the watch employed as above two Sails in sight at 5 P.m. were Ship off Shore Mokal bearing S.S. West. Middle part Moderate breezes at 12 Midnight were Ship in Shore latter part light airs. two Sails in sight (barks) also a Schow to Ends this day Mokat S.S. by West 20 Miles

Wednesday Oct. the 11th

begins with light variable breezes heading different ways the watch employed in general Ships duty. the two above Sails Barks in sight Middle part fine breezy latter part light airs & Calm repairing Maintopsail and putting New leach rope to it so Ends Land about 25 Miles distant

Thursday Oct 12th

begins with light airs from S. Westward & hazy Smoky weather Ship heading off Shore two Sails in sight at 5 P.M. finished Maintopsail and bent it. Middle part light airs & Calm latter part saw one Sail in sight Saw Porpoises So Ends this day Land about 20 Miles distance

Remarks on Board of Barky Cadiz Capt. Crewe

Friday October the 8th 1876

Begins with very light airs & Calm Steering in towards the Land Saw black fish. the watch employed in General Ship duty. Middle part light airs & Calm latter part the same employed in Sails Saw Land backy Cape Nabal W by S. 15 Miles So Ends

Saturday Oct. the 14th

Begins with light breezes from S. West ward & pleasant weather. Ship under all Sail heading W. S. West. one barky in sight. Saw fin backs. the watch employed in various duty's. at 6 P.M. were Ship off Shore. being near enough to see breakers on the Land from Mast head. once in while Middle part light airs and Calm latter part light breezes from the Southward Cape Nabal S.W. by West 20 Miles one Sail in sight So Ends this day

Sunday Oct the 15th

Begins with fine breezes from the South ward & pleasant weather Steering W. S. West saw fin backs. at Sunset Nabal bearing S W. 15 Miles. Ship under all Sail Middle part laying a back latter part steering S. W by West. Nabal bearing S. S. West 20 Miles So Ends one Sail in sight

Monday Oct the 16th

Begins with light breezes from the South ward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail steering S W by W. at 4 P.M hauled by the wind heading S. W by West. Middle part light airs latter part light breezes from the S Westward Nabal bearing S. S. West 20 Miles So Ends this day

Tuesday Oct the 17th

Begins with light breezes from the South ward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading to the Southward at 8 P.M. hauled to S Westward Middle part light airs latter part the same saw Grampuses Killers & porpaises Nabal W. S West 20 Miles So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Wednesday October the 18th 1876

begins with light airs from the Southward and pleasant weather heading different ways Saw porpoises Latitude observed Middle part light airs & Calm Saw fin backs & porpoises one sail in sight Supose her the Bark Platina So Ends this day Total 8 West 20 Miles

Thursday Oct. the 19th

begins with light breezes from S. West & Clear weather Ship under all sail the watch employed in general Ship's duty at 2 P.m. saw N.N. West at dark hauled aback for the night Middle part light breezes at day light braced full latter part fine breeze Saw a fin back So Ends this day Land about 20 Miles distance

Friday Oct the 20th

begins with fine breezes from the S.S. West ward & pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading different ways. but no Whales. the above said bark in sight Saw a steamer bound to the West ward. Middle part light airs & Calm latter part the same So Ends this day Land 25 Miles

Saturday Oct the 21st

begins with light & variable airs Ship heading different ways watch employed in general Ship's duty. Saw the above mentioned bark and a steamer at Sunset hauled Main Topsail aback Middle part light breezes latter part very light airs & Land about 25 Miles distance

Sunday Oct the 22nd

begins with light breezes from the East ward and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading different Courses Saw porpoises. towards Sunset received a visit from Capt. Howland of Bark Platina. no Whales here as yet. Middle part light breezes latter part the same Land about 28 Miles distance So Ends this day P.M. Completed Wind Fourteen.

Remarks on Board of Barque Callao Capt. Crane

Monday October the 23d 1876

D Begins with fine breezes from the Eastward & Clear weather Ship, under all Sail heading in Shore Platina in sight Kermine another Barque at Sunset Shortened Sail for the night, another day and no Whales as yet. Middle part light breezes latter part Calm two Sails in sight, Land about 15 Miles distance Saw a boat Cousuing towards us from the furthest Barque Lo Ends this day

Tuesday Oct. the 24th

D Begins with Calm the above Said boat Come alongside which proved to be from Barque John Dawson. Come after their letters latter part of the afternoon light airs from S East ward Ship, heading S.E. & S.E by East. Middle part Calm latter part the same the two above Said Sails in sight Land about 18 Miles Lo Ends this day

Wednesday Oct the 25th

D Begins with light airs and Calm & so Continued all the afternoon. the watch employed breaking out for water we have made another fresh water Run to. Saw a bone Shark & porpoises Middle part light airs & Calm Land about 20 Miles distance So Ends this day

Thursday Oct the 26th

D Begins with light airs from the Northward & Clear weather Ship, under all Sail steering S. East no Whales yet. Middle part Moderate breezes from the Westward steering S East all day light Koorica Moorica Island about 20 Miles distance at Meridean Soda Island S & S E eight Miles Saw many porpaises

Friday Oct the 27th Begins with light breezes from the Westward & Clear weather Ship, under all Sail heading different Courses & by 2 P.m. Kept S.S.E. by East. at 9 unied from the Southward Ship, heading S.W. by West. Moorica Island S & S E 12 Miles Middle part Moderate breezes latter part Calm & very light airs at Meridean Rocktani Island S by East about 15 Miles So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Bark Cadiz Capt Evans

Saturday October the 28th 1876

begins with light airs & Calm
Steering S. S. West. & So Continued all the after
noon the watch employed Cleaning paint in Side
Middle part light airs & Calm Latter part the
Same Saw porpoises. Hallami Island S by West
15 Miles So Ends this day

Sunday Oct the 29th

begins with light variable airs & Calm
& So Continued the afternoon Steering different Cour
ses. at ½ past 11 P.M. the Officer of the deck Reported
Sperm Whales Close to the Ship. we went up but Could
not See any thing except blackfish. Laid Maintop
Sail aback until day light. then braced forward
very light airs the latter part of the 24 hours Hal
lami Island bearing S. S. W. 12 Miles So Ends
W. Kemp Can no better Off daily

Monday Oct the 30th

begins with light airs from the South
ward and very pleasant weather Steering differ
ent Courses but no Whales at 6 P.M. Kept W.S.W.
Middle part light airs latter part the Same Saw a Sail
S. W. 14 Miles So Ends this day

Tuesday Oct the 31st

begins with light airs from the South
ward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail head
ing to the Southward no Whales. and we are eleven
months out to day with only one hundred & fifty barrels
what shall we do! we Cannot get them if we do not
See them Middle part light airs latter part the Same
the Saw a Sail bearing S. S. E. 18 Miles

Wednesday November 1st

begins with light airs from S. East
ward and pleasant weather Ship under all Sail Steer
ing S. West. the watch employed in general Ships duty
&c. at Sunset the Westernmost Keyoket bearing W by N
8 Miles Middle part light airs & Calm latter part the
Same So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt Crowell

Thursday November the 2d 1876

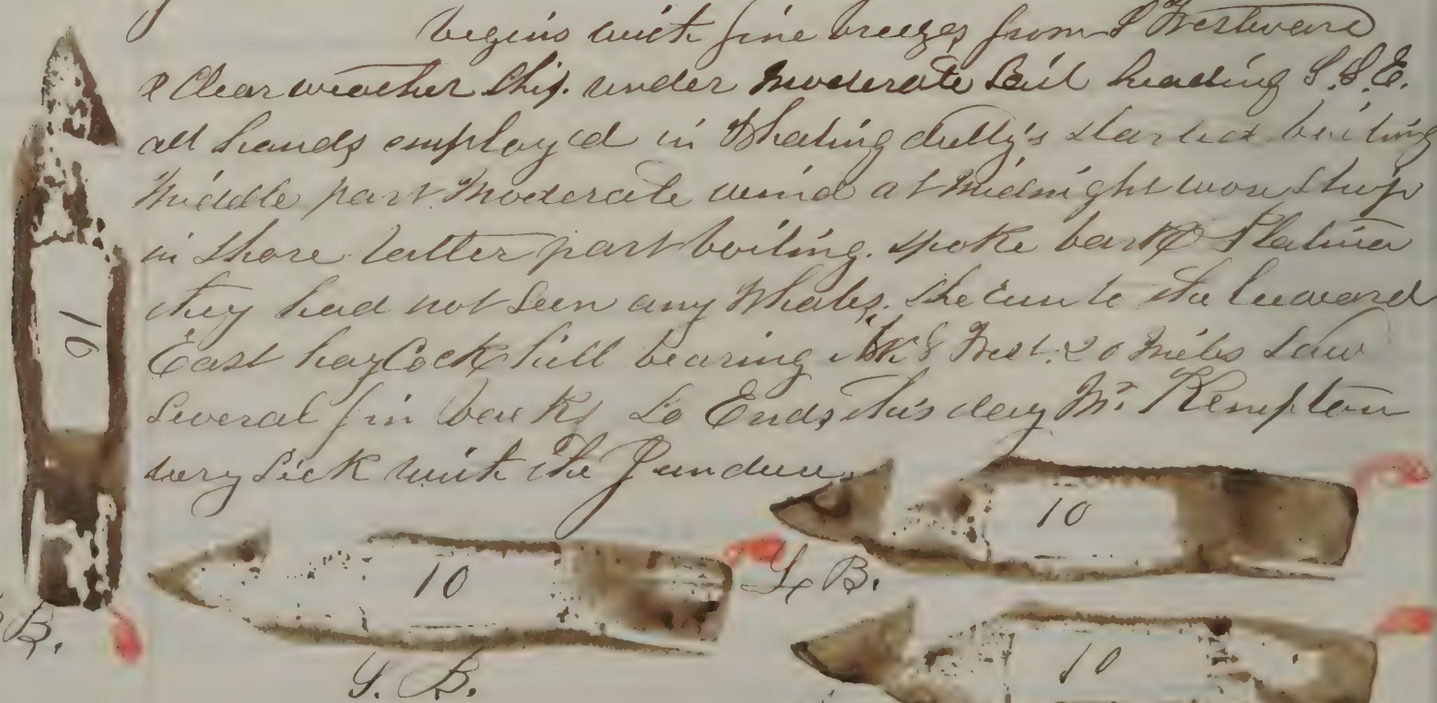
Begins with light airs from the Southward and pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading to the Eastward at 1 P.M. more Ship to the Eastward Saw Several Diaws in shore of us. Saw porpaises and what were called grumpuses from Mast head. at Sunset the West bay Cock bearing W by South 12 Miles. Middle part light airs latter part the same the Eastern bay Cock hill bearing S by E 12 Miles Lo Ends this day

Friday Nov. the 3d

Begins with light breezes from S.E. & Dun pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading to S. Eastward at 1 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales Cam Diving from S. East. in for the land and lowered three boats. Capt R. Kempston and myself were unable to go in our boats. at the past 4 Saw boats struck and pretty Soon after the other two boats also struck my boat steerer Antone Evans heading my boat I got two Whales by 10 got all the Whales secured to the Ship. got ready for cutting during the night at 6 A.M. hoisted on board one in whole & Cut in the last at at the past 10 got through & braced full heading S.S. East. Spoke Planet bearing N. by East 10 Miles Lo Ends this day

Saturday Nov. the 4th

Begins with fine breezes from S.E. & Clear weather Ship under moderate Sail heading S.S.E. all hands employed in Whaling Cutting last boat being Middle part moderate wind at Midnight more Ships in shore latter part boiling. Spoke bark Planter they had not seen any Whales. She came to the Leward East bay Cock hill bearing N.E. by East 20 Miles Saw Several Sperm in boats Lo Ends this day Mr. Kempston very sick with the Jaundice



Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowell

Sunday November the 5th 1876

begins with fine breezes from S. Westward, and pleasant weather Ship, under moderate Sail heading W. S. West. at 4 P. M. got through reefing & Cleared up for the night at 5 wore Ship, to S. Eastward, Middle part moderate breezes at 1 AM wore Ship, in shore latter part wore Ship, off shore land about 12 Miles Dist. Hampton quite dark and wents very much Can Rep. nothing in his stomach So Ends this day

Monday Nov. the 6th

begins with moderate breezes from S. Westward & Clear weather Ship, under moderate Sail heading S. East. Platina in light towards Sunset wind dying away to a light breeze, Mr. Hampton feeling so bad that his mind is wandering and he does not seem to know any of us, that there is something more than the Jaundice we are pretty confident but what it is we do not Know we have done everything for him that Can be done on board of a Whale Ship, but to no purpose for he is rapidly failing, and I fear we Can not save him and may the Lord have Mercy on his Soul, latter part of the day fine weather Land perfaise Platina in sight land about 15 Miles distance. Dr. Hampton rapidly failing and we think very near death, he is appearantly very much distressed across the breast and we judge that he has very much inflamation and I think that he Can not live the day out the greatest Care and attention been paid to him but we are afraid to no purpose. how uncertain is life it is not but a short time since he was in good health and full of hopes, expectations, and desires to day he is apparently to stand before him who shall Judge us according to our deeds.

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Green

Tuesday 8 November the 7th 1876

begins with light airs from the Southward & very pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading in Shore

At 8 P.M. Mr John W.S. Kempton (Steward) departed this life and as Soon as he died Mortification began to take place and so rapidly that he was turned purple and we were obliged to bury him by Sunset it is a sad thing on board of a Ship to Commit one of the number of us to the deep but God knows best and he ordains every thing as seemeth good in his sight and may those that are still spared remember how uncertain life is and prepare our selfs to meet our God Lord have Mercy on us.

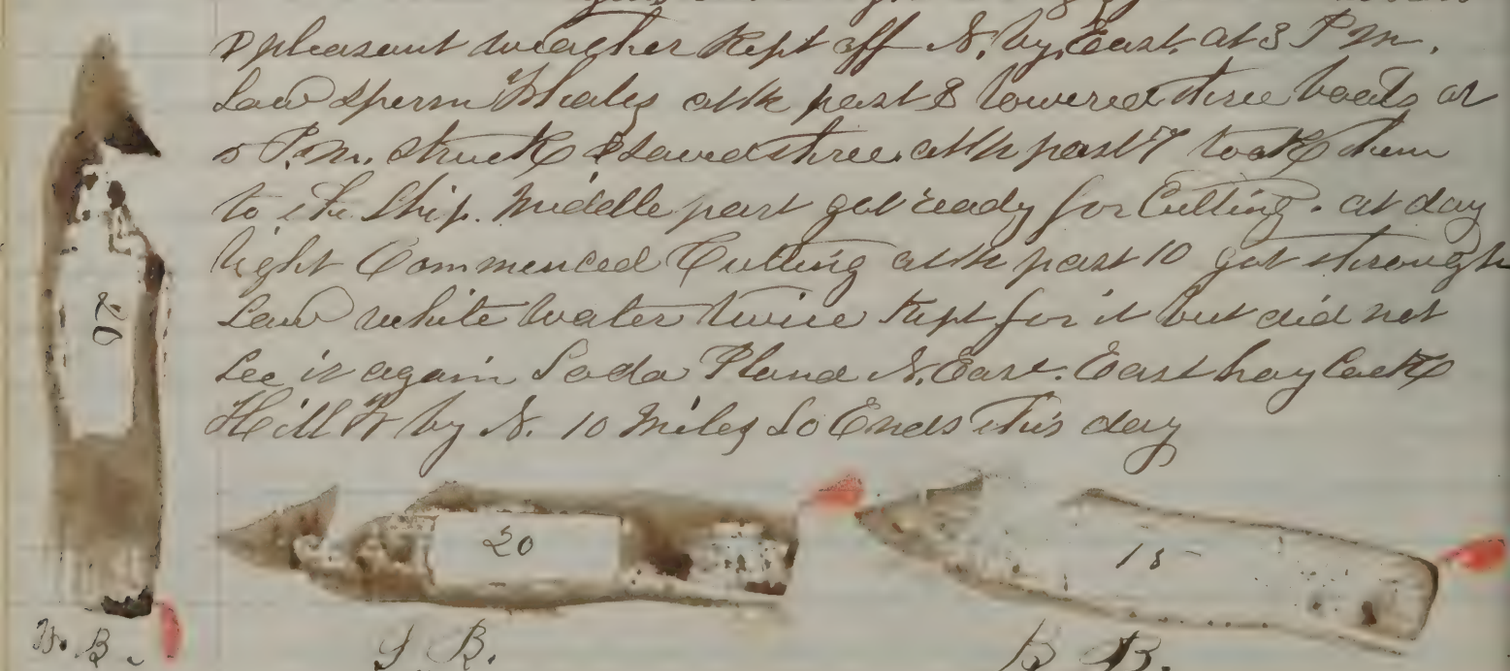
Middle part of these 24 hours light airs & Calm latter part the same all hands employed stowing down the sail, Cape Probat S.S.W. 25 Miles Platina in sight

Wednesday 8 Nov. the 8th

begins with light breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather wore Ship off Shore the watch employed furnishing stowing off the holds took out provisions at Sunset hauled back to Manila as said Middle part light breezes latter part the same saw porpoises at Meridian Soda Plane bearing S East just in sight from the deck so Ends this day

Thursday 9 Nov. the 9th

begins with light breezes from S.W. pleasant weather kept off S. by East at 8 P.M. saw Sperm Whales at 8 past 8 lowered three boats at 9 P.M. struck & lowered three at 10 past 9 took them to the Ship. Middle part got ready for Cutting. at day light Commenced Cutting at 10 past 10 got through saw white water twice kept for it but did not see it again Soda Plane S. East. East bay East Point Hill W by S. 10 Miles so Ends this day



Remarks On Board of Barky Callao Capt. Edwards

Friday November the 10th 1876

begins with light airs from the Eastward Ship heading to the Eastward at 2 P.M. more Ship heading S.S.West. came from that to South. started boiling. Saw many Divers. likewise Killers. Middle part Calm latter part the Same the watch employed in general wheeling duty. Eastern Bay Cock Peak bearing N.N.West 10 Miles So Ends this day

Saturday Nov. the 11th

begins with Calm watch employed as above at 2 P.M. light airs from the Eastward Ship heading South. at Sunset the Western Bay Cock bearing W by North 15 Miles. saw Some Many porpoises to day and the ground boats lively as it got through boiling. Middle part Calm latter part very light airs from the Eastward West Bay Cock N.W by N 12 Miles Saw porpoises & pinbacks So Ends this day

Sunday Nov the 12th

begins with light airs from the Eastward & pleasant weather Ship heading S.S.E. & S.E. by South. under all Sail the watch employed in general duty. Saw porpoises & Killers. at dark fine breeze from the Eastward Middle part fine breeze from the Eastward at 2 A.M. more Ship in Shore. at day light Saw Canoes going to the Eastward latter part fresh breezes Eastern Bay Cock bearing S by W N.W 4 Miles So Ends this day

Monday Nov. the 13

begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading in Shore Saw porpoises at ½ past 1 P.M. more Ship off Shore at Sunset handed light Sails & Mainsail Middle part fresh breezes at 2 A.M. more Ship in Shore at 4 A.M. I was taken with a severe distress in Chest and a difficulty in breathing within Kirk Flemings latter part of the day I felt easier. the watch employed as per ing Sail to Stand off So Ends this day

Remarks on Board of Bark Gallao Capt Crabb

Tuesday November the 14 1876

begins with Moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather Ship under all sail by the wind. Saw porpoises. the watch employed as above mentioned Middle part Calm & light airs. latter part blowing down the sail Eastern bay Port bearing S.S.West. 12 Miles to Ends this day

Wednesday Nov. the 15

begins with light breezes from the Eastward & pleasant weather Ship by the wind the watch employed blowing down sail at 4 P.m. got through. Middle part light breezes at 1 A.m. I was taken with violent vomiting & coughing but could not raise whatever seemed to trouble me in the Chest. and continued so with violent struggles & spasms during the latter part the weather good to Ends this day

Thursday Nov. the 16

begins with light airs & pleasant. I am still in very much distress and my mind wandering and apparently struggling between life and death. but at Sunset felt some what better and at 10 P.m. came to my senses. and most wonderfull to relate. no pain in my side Middle part Calm, latter pleasant and I am intire by better. after being informed by all that watched over me that I was suffering almost unto death. I still through God's grace am spared for what. he and he alone knows. How slender is the thread of life.

Friday Nov the 17th

begins with Calm at 4 light airs from E.S.E. East Middle part heading towards the land with light airs latter part. light airs from S.S.E. land about 40 Miles distance to Ends this day.

I should have said that during my violent sickness and distress I had every thing done for me by the Capt. Mrs Crabb and all who judged to be to take care of me may our heavenly Father repay them and should they ever be situated in such circumstances may they find such friends as they were to me

Remarks &c. Board of Barkentine Capt. H. J. Crowell

Saturday November the 18th 1876

begins with light airs from the S. Eastward and pleasant weather steering S.S.East making 8 Knots during the day nothing of note Middle part about Calm latter part very light airs from the South and about 35 Miles distance to Ends this day

Sunday Nov. the 19th

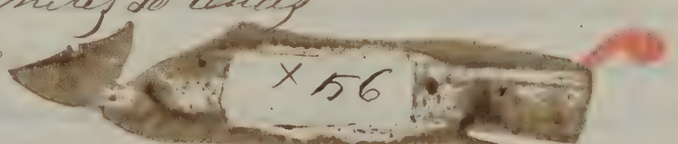
begins with light breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather steering S.S.East. did not see anything worthy of Note Middle part Calm latter part light airs from S. Eastward

Lat 16.10 South

Monday Nov. the 20th

begins with Calm at 2 P.M. light breezes from S. Westward steering S. East. gaining a little on the land. Middle part fine breeze at 8 past 7 P.M. saw a bone Sperm Whale going to S. Westward at 9 lowered for him at 10 struck and he run for it. East bay Rock Peak bearing S by E ½ E East. 15 Miles to Ends

Tuesday Nov. the 21st



begins with light breezes from the Eastward and very pleasant weather two boats fast to the above said whale the third one chasing after to the windward at 8 P.M. killed the whale about 12 Miles to the windward of the Ship and commenced towing at 8 past 9 got him alongside to the Ship. Middle part fresh breezes at day light commenced Cutting latter part Cutting to Ends this day

Wednesday Nov. the 22nd

begins with fine breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. got through Cutting and were Ship to S. Eastward land about 15 Miles distance started boiling Middle part fresh breezes at day light were Ship in Shore latter part double reefed the topsails to Ends these 24 hours boiling

Remarks On Board of Ds. Ship Dallas Capt. H.C.L. Evans

Thursday November the 23d 1876

Commences with fresh wind from the Westward & fine weather the watch employed boiling and general whaling duty's. nothing seen worthy of Note P.M. fine weather & Low about the Chest and Stomach. and not able yet to perform duty. Middle part moderate at 2 A.M. wore Ship. to the S Eastward very light airy & Calm. got through boiling latter part the same layed about 18 Miles distance to Ends this day

Friday Nov. the 24th

Begins with light airs from the Eastward & pleasant weather heading off shore the watch employed in various duty's. hands Sent Sail a Sail to the Westward. Middle part light airs breezes from S. Westward steered E by South latter part fine breezes from S. Eastward three sails in sight Land about 20 Miles distance to Ends this day P.M. Covering very slowly

Saturday Nov. the 25

Begins with fine breezes from the S. Eastward and pleasent weather Ship. under all Sail headed Ship. to E.N.East. all this part 3 P.M. saw a White water to N.E. kept for it but did not See it again the three above said sails in sight. Saw many porpoises. Middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh wind all hands employed Lowering down the Sail three Sails in sight. Land about 20 Miles distance Lowered down all the Sails as the wind freshnes to Ends this day

Sunday Nov. the 26

Begins with strong wind from E.N.E. smoky hazy weather all hands employed stowing the Sail at 8 P.M. Spake bark Letitia Capt. Church paid us a visit at 6 P.M. got through stowing at 7 Spake Bark Greyhound Capt. Allen paid us a visit & parted Company Middle part fresh breezes & P.M. wore Ship in Shore latter part fresh wind to. at about 2 Miles East hay East Point Land. to Ends this day

Remarks on Board of Barque Wallace Capt. Crane

Monday November the 27th 1876

Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward & Clear weather Ship under proper Sail heading N. Shore Three sails in sight at 10 P.M. more Ship off Shore Middle part fresh wind at Sunset more Ship in Shore. latter part fresh wind to Ends this day Land about 18 Miles

Tuesday Nov. the 28th

Begins with strong breezes from the Eastward & Squally looking weather Ship under Moderate weather heading towards the Land at 1 P.M. more Ship off Shore Running Lee as fast to the windward proved to be a Sulphurbottom Whale at 3 had a Squall handed Sail for it Middle part strong breezes latter part the same two Sails in sight Land Seven Miles to Ends this day

Wednesday Nov. the 29th

Begins with strong wind from E.S.E & Clear weather Ship under Moderate Sail heading Shore more Ship off Shore Middle part strong wind and rough Sea latter part Moderate Land about 30 Miles to Ends this day Saw Black Fish

Thursday Nov. the 30th

Begins with Moderate breezes from S. Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading E.N.East. Middle part fine breezes all the part & Saw more Ship heading N.N.East latter part fine breezes

Friday December the 1st

Begins with fine breezes from the Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading N.N.East Land just out of sight at Sunset Saw the Land Middle part Moderate wind latter part the same three Sails in sight Land about 25 Miles distance to Ends these 24 hours Western Sea Co. N.East & N.N.E by Nard

Remarks on Board of Bark Gallia Capt H. S. Crane

Saturday December the 2d 1876

D Begins with moderate wind from the Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading S.S.E. East the watch employed in general Ship duty. at 10 P.M. Tacked Ship off Shore at 2 A.M. tacked in shore latter part headed off Shore one Sail in sight land is 7 miles distance So Ends this day

Sunday Dec. the 3d

D Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward & Clear weather Ship by the wind the watch employed washing Ship inside at 4 P.M. Spoke Greyhound from Boston Capt. Allen paid us a visit at 6 parted Company Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same Ship heading in shore land about 18 miles distance So Ends this day

Monday Dec. the 4th

D Begins with strong breezes from the Eastward & Clear weather double reefed the topsails at 12 past 2 P.M. wore Ship off shore handed the Mainsail. nothing seen worthy of Note. at 1/2 past eleven passed a vessel supose her the Letitia. at Midnight wore Ship in shore weather moderating made Sail a Carding latter part heading off shore three sails in sight. land about 38 miles

Tuesday Dec. the 5th

D Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward & Clear weather Ship under all Sail heading S.E. & S.E. by S. Letitia in sight Same Course Bound to the Eastward Middle part Moderate breezes Made two Tacks latter part heading in shore No Whales So Ends land 100 miles distance

(by) Wednesday Dec. the 6th

D Begins with light breezes from the East ward & pleasant weather Ship, under all Sail heading from S to S.S.E. East Middle part light breezes latter part the Same land about Sixty miles distance My Chest & the pit of my stomach keeps breaking out with blotches of purple Bruizes So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Barky Cullao Capt. H. J. Braun

Thursday December the 7th 1876

Begins with light breezes from S Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading N. towards the Land, the Watch employed in various duties (no Whales) Middle part wind veering two & three points Abaft on the Lack in which to make the most Eastern or latter part the same Lat & one Sail in sight about 35 Miles distance

Friday Dec the 8th

Begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward & light passing squalls Ship heading in shore under all Sail the Watch employed in various duties. Middle part light winds & calm light airs Ship off Shore Western bay Lat 5° 1' bearing S. Dist four Miles, latter part light breezes saw a Schooner to Ends this day

Saturday Dec. the 9

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading to S. Eastward, saw a large Steamer bound to the Eastward Middle part fresh breezes at 6 Am wore Ship to the S Eastward latter part headed to the Eastward land about 25 Miles distance to Ends this day

Sunday Dec. the 10th

Begins with fresh wind from the S & Eastward & hazy weather handed light Sails at 3 P.M. Kept off Canelle Lat Bainbridge Guillaume Sail. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same

No Observation

Monday Dec. the 11th

Begins with fresh breezes from S East ward & good weather steering South under all steering Sail. Middle part strong breezes latter part the same nothing occured worthy of note to Ends this day

Lat at 12. 19 S. Long 55. 55 East

Memorandums On Board of Bark Calleo Capt Crowell

Tuesday December the 12th 1876

begins with a fresh wind from S. Eastward & Clear weather Ship under all drawing Sail steering S. by West. Watch employed in various duty's. At half past 5 P.M. two of the men forward had a fight and one of them got knocked senseless their names were Michael Magee & Tom Collier the former was the one that was knocked down. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same the two men also mentioned kept up for punishment so Ends

Lat 10.. 05 S. Long 55.. 03 East

Wednesday Dec. the 13th

begins with fresh wind from S.E. & Clear weather Ship under all Sail steering S. by W. the watch employed in various duty's. the two men kept up as a punishment for bad conduct Middle part fresh wind & squally weather latter part the same Sail per spells & gun fired so Ends this day saw a steamer steering to the Eastward

Lat. 8.. 12 S. Long 54.. 22 East

Thursday Dec. the 14th

begins with fresh breeze from the Southward & passing squalls Ship under Reefed Sail steering S. by West. Saw porpoises Middle part squally latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 6.. 32.8 Long 53.. 46 East

Friday Dec. the 15th

begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & squally weather Ship under proper Sail steering S. by West the watch employed in various duty's Middle part fresh breezes & passing squalls latter part Clear weather so Ends this day

Lat 4.. 36. S. Long 53.. 32 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Galleo Capt. Evans

Saturday December the 16th 1876

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & Clear weather Ship under Moderate Sail Steering South the watch employed in general Ships duty. Saw porpoises Middle part Squally latter part pleasant So Ends this day

Lat 3° 11 S. Long 53° 16 East

Sunday Dec the 17th

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under all drawing Sail Steering South the watch employed in various duty's. No Whales. Middle part passing squally latter part pleasant So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 1° 47 S. Long 53° 09 East

Monday Dec. the 18th

begins with Moderate breezes from S. Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under Moderate Sail Steering South. Middle part pleasant latter part the Same So Ends this day

Lat 0° 26 S. Long 53° 29 East

Tuesday Dec. the 19th

begins with light breeze from the Southward & good weather Ship under all drawing Sail Steering South the watch employed in general Ship's duty. Saw porpoises Middle part light breezes latter part the Same So Ends this day

Lat 0° 29 S. Long 53° 44 East

Wednesday Dec. the 20th

begins with light breezes from S. Westward & pleasant weather Ship under all drawing Sail Steering South the watch employed Lifting up some of the head rigging, and other ways employed. Middle part light airs from the Westward latter part light breezes from the Southward Ship heading S by E close hauled Saw porpoises So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 1° 28 S. Long 54° 24 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Carlow Capt Evans

Thursday December the 21st 1876

begins with fine breezy from the Westward & squally working weather Ship under all Sail Steering South all the past P.M. Kept S.S. East Saw porpoises Middle part light airs from S. Westward headed Ship to the East ward latter part light breezes Saw porpoises

Lat 1 - 51 S. Long 54. 19 East

Friday Dec. the 22nd

begins with light breezes from S.S.W. & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading W. & W by S. latter part of the afternoon heading from W by S to S. West at 8 P.M. wore Ship heading S.S. East. stood to the Westward most of the night latter part light airs from W.S. West heading S. & S by East Saw porpoises So Ends this day

Lat 1.41 S. Long 54. 33 East

Saturday Dec. the 23rd

begins with light airs from W.S.W. & Clear weather Ship under all Sail heading from S. to S.S. East the watch employed in general Ship's duty Towards Sunset Calm & continued all the evening. Middle part light variable airs & Calm had a Considerable swell from the Eastward So Ends this day

Lat 1 39 S. Long 54.50 East

Sunday Dec. the 24th

begins with very light variable airs, doing our best to work Ship to S. Westward but still going to the Eastward at 8 P.M. had a rain Squall from S. Westward & clear'd this morning W. & W by S. wind S. Westward Middle part Squally with variable breezes latter part light breezes from the Westward So Ends this day

Lat. 1.37 S. Long 54 50 East

Remarks on Board of Barky Galleo Capt. Crowell

Monday December the 25th 1876

Begins with light breezes from S. Eastward & pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering S. West. & so Continued all afternoon and evening. Middle part Squally with much rain latter part good weather & light breeze. So Ends this day

Lat 2° 12 S. Long 54° 36 East

Tuesday Dec. the 26th

Begins with light breezes from S. Westward & Squally weather Ship under all prudent sail steering S. West. at Sunset handed fore top gallant sail fly jib & gaffle sail. weather working Squally. Middle part Moderate breezes & light passing Squalls latter part the same. So Ends this day

Lat. 2° 11 S. Long 54° 25 East

Wednesday Dec. the 27th

Begins with variable breezes intended with rain Squalls & so Continued all the afternoon steering S. West. when the wind let us. put Tomas Collier in irons for fishing & put him down in the Lubber room. Main hatchway. Middle part fresh breezes towards day light had much rain latter part much the same as before Clear day evening wet the weather still working Squally. So Ends this day

Lat 2° 2 S. Long 54° 41 East

Thursday Dec. the 28th

Begins with fresh breezes from S. West. ward and Squally working weather Ship. by the Wind heading S. West. & S. W. by S. at 4 P.M. was Ship heading S. East. at 8 P.M. heading S. West. Tomas Collyer still in irons. Middle part very Squally Rainy weather working Ship to the Eastward all we could latter part strong wind & Squally Ship on the Larboard Gang for passing So Ends this day

Lat 4° 02 S. No Longitude

Remarks On Board of Bark Gallao East Coast

Friday December the 25 1876

Begins with strong wind from the Westward Ship under moderate sail heading from S.S.West. to S.S.East weather very squally attended with much rain Caught some as rather a number of fish on the banks. in 12 fathoms of water. Jamaes Calyer still in irons middle part first wind and Caugh Lee at day light Saw Bird Island latter part bird Island bore W.S.East. Saw a fin back & Co Ends Chronometer 40 miles to the Eastward

Saturday Dec. the 30

Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward & squally weather Ship under prudent sail Cruising off & on at Bird Island but loosing ground to the Eastward. watch employed in general Ship duty, Middle part very squally & very rainy Ship heading S.West at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the Southward at 9 have quite a Smart Squall parted main tapsail brace spliced it again latter part no rain but squally working weather Jamaes still in irons Co Ends

Lat 23° 19 S. Long 56° 00 East

Sunday Dec the 31

Begins with fresh breezes from S.Westward & squally weather Ship under all sail heading S.S.East. Boatswain Carpenter Gave new main tapsail braces. Tacked Ship to W.S.West. Gave porpoises. Middle part light rains at day light wind S.W. Ship heading W.S.West. latter part light breezes & pleasant weather So Ends this day

Lat 23° 58 S. Long 56° 07 East

And So Ends the Old year may the Lord direct fit to make this more prosperous the year Coming for we have not been very prosperous this year. And helping for Jesus Sake.

Remarks On Board of Bark Wallace Capt. Crane

Monday January the first 1877

begins with light airs from S.S.W. Best & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail steering West towards Sunset wind S.W. Best Ship heading W.S.W. Best. Middle part light breezes latter part the same Sam. still in irons So Ends this day

Lat 3° 04 S. Long by Ac. 55.55 East

Tuesday Jan. the 2d

begins with light breezes from the West-ward & Squally working weather Ship under all Sail at 2 P.M. very heavy and variable breezes Course W by South at dark Cleared off with light breezes from S. Eastward, Middle part light breezes & Squally weather attended with lightning & thunder towards day light Cleared up latter part good weather So Ends this day

Lat 3° 18 S. Long 55. 40 East

Wednesday Jan. the 3d

begins with light breezes from S.W. West-ward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail making from 6 to 7 Knots the watch employed in general Ship duty at 8 P.M. Saw a sail to the Eastward at past 4 Saw Denis Island bearing South at 8 wore Ship to S. Eastward at Midnight wore Ship heading W.S.W. West at 15 Minuts before 3 A.M. Saw Denis Island wore Ship to E.S.E. Eastward with very light air at day light Ship on the bank the Island bearing W by S. at Meridian Ship off the bank Island W by S.W South. 12 Miles one sail in sight to the Eastward

Chronometer just right

Thursday Jan. the 4th

begins with light variable breezes & passing Squalls working Ship to the Southwards Course S.E. about 11 Knots. let Sounds & Clyer ant a Head sailing & going easily, Saw porpoises towards dark much rain but no wind, Middle part raining towards day light Cleared up latter part fresh wind from W.S.W West & Cloudy weather one sail in sight So Ends this day

No Observation

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt Crow

Friday January the 5th 1877

begins with moderate winds from S. Eastward & good weather Ship under all prudent Sail heading W by S. & W.S.W. Best the watch employed in various duties are Sail in sight at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to S.S.East the Island of Pratlin S by S. just in sight from the deck at Midnight wind S.S.East. Ship heading S.West latter part Ship heading W.S.West. Denis Island S by S. 15 Miles are Sail in sight to Ends this day

Saturday Jan. the 6th

begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & Squally Veering weather Ship under prudent Sail heading West at 1 P.M. a squall from the Southward & Eastward wind from the Southward at 2 wind hauled back again to S.S.West Ship headed West. at 5 P.M. wore Ship to S Eastward the above said Sail in sight at Sunset Denis Island S.S.West 10 Miles. Middle part Rainy towards day light hauled up, Raining latter part Moderate breezes to Ends this day

Lat 3 - 31 S. Long 56-39 East

Sunday Jan. the 7th

begins with Moderate breeze from the S.West Ship under Moderate Sail heading S.S.E. & S.S.E by East the watch employed in various duties. Middle part Squally headed Ship to W.S.West latter part Squally to Ends this day

Lat 3 - 23 S. Long 56-5 East

Monday Jan. the 8th

begins with fresh breezes from S.West ward & Squally weather Ship under prudent Sail heading from W.S.W. to West. Middle part fresh wind & Clear weather double reefed the topsails. at 8 A.M. wore Ship to S Eastward latter part pafsing Squalls to Ends this day

Lat 3 - 55 S. Long 56, 58 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Wallace Capt Green

Sunday January the 7th 1877

D.J. D. begins with fresh wind from S. Westward & squally weather Ship under Reduced to Sail heading from S East to E. by East at 2 P.M. had a perfect Squall from S. Westward with Rain & Thunder & Lightning hauled back again to S. Westward. Midnight Latter part Light breezes with quite a large Swell from the Southward. Midnight Light Rain. Middle part squally weather latter part the same Ship heading E. & by S. to Ends this day

Lat. 8. 45 S. Long 57. 32 East

Wednesday Jan. the 10th

D. begins with fresh wind from S.S East & squally looking weather Ship under Moderate Sail heading W. & by S. at Sunset double reefed the Topsails, squally with Rain first part of the Night wind from S. West Ship heading from S.S East to S.E. latter part of the night heading to the Westward latter part hard squalls, watch employed stopping in reef Cloth in to the Mainsail got all out Sail to Ends

Lat by D.R. 44. 00 S. Long 57. 14 East

Thursday Jan. the 11th

D. begins with fresh breezes from S.S West & Cloudy weather Ship under all prudent Sail heading from W by N. to W by S. watch employed as above at 4 P.M. finished the Mainsail got out Sail & Set it. Middle part squally with much Rain wind from W.N.W. to W.S.W. latter part wind from S.S.E.

Lat 44. 06 S. Long 56. 57 East

Friday Jan. the 12th

D. begins with fine breezes from S Westward & Clear weather Ship under all sail heading from N.N.W. to West, watch employed in various duties Middle part fresh breezes from the Northward, at day light the Land of Maryann bearing S.S.W. latter part steering for Make at Meridian Make Harbour Bout 5 Miles distance to Ends this day as under at 4 P.M. Come to and Moor in 9 fathoms of water. latter part Calm to Ends this day wind N.E. Calm.

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt Crowell

Saturday January the 13th 1877

Begins with pleasant weather all hands employed during the day washing Ship inside and out. pleasant through the day and evening let the Brake natives go ashore for the night. latter part pleasant so Ends this day

Sunday Jan. the 14

Begins with pleasant weather & so through the day & evening. latter part paping light squalls so Ends this day

Monday Jan. the 15

Begins with light squalls and with Crew employed through the day getting ready for water took five Loads of wood, one of the natives that went on shore Saturday evening has not returned. Paing with squalls through the day & evening so Ends this day

Tuesday Jan. the 16

Begins with paping squalls during the day weather good called Lone Cabbey and got off about 90 bls. latter part moderate

Wednesday Jan. the 17th

Begins with good weather get off two casks of water Crew on board unbent the Mainsail & fore topgallant sail latter part moderate so Ends

Thursday Jan. the 18

Begins with fine weather employed during the day breaking out & hoisting for water pain[illegible] Ship. out side latter part fine weather so Ends this day

Friday Jan. the 19

Begins with fine weather all hands employed through the day breaking out Stores to get up for water and other ports so Ends

Saturday Jan. the 20

Begins with fine weather, all hands employed during the day in getting Casks ready for water latter part fine weather so Ends

Remarks On Board of Bark Cadiz Capt Reeve

Sunday January the 21st 1877

begins with fine weather middle and latter part do Same to Ends this day

Monday Jan. the 22d

begins with fine weather Letting up Boats & Getting off water latter part fine weather

Tuesday Jan. the 23

begins with fine weather finished Getting off our water Heaving for wood latter part fine

Wednesday Jan. the 24th

begins with fine weather let Starboard watch go on liberty the other watch employed Sheathing the Mainskill middle and latter part fine weather So Ends this day

Thursday Jan the 25th

begins with good weather at Sunrise the watch Come off with the exception of John Dawson & Grand Cape back natives of this place discharged. Abraham native of here Joseph Cabin boy deserted. let Port watch go on liberty. the other watch employed during the day taking wood and Heaving it away, latter part fine So Ends little boy Billy deserted

Friday Jan. the 26th

begins with fine weather at Sunrise the watch Come off with out James Dugan & Michael Biggee they were put in jail for getting drunk &c. let the Starboard watch go on liberty. the other watch employed Repairing Mainsail and Heaving away wood Squally through the day

Saturday Jan. the 27

begins with fine weather at Sunrise the watch Come off J. F. Dugan & B. Biggee on board, let the other watch go on liberty employed through the day & between Squalls in Sheathing Mainskill latter part raining So Ends

Sunday Jan the 28th

begins with rainy weather at 6 A.M. the watch Come off let the Starboard watch go on liberty raining through the day & evening So Ends

Remarks On Board of Her Majesties Corvt Crane

Monday January the 29th 1877

Begins with good weather at 6 Am. the watch Come off Nicholas Eichenberg deserted. let the Port watch go on liberty the other watch employed cleaning the mainsail latter part good weather to Ether this day

Tuesday Jan. the 30th

Begins with good weather at 6 Am the watch Come off with the exception of J. C. Halyer Sub Capt. let the Starboard watch go on liberty the Other watch employed in various dutys. painting yards latter part pleasant

Wednesday Jan. the 31st

Begins with good weather at 6 Am. the watch Come off. missing James Bellis. let port watch go on liberty the Other watch employed in various dutys latter part pleasant.

Thursday February the 1st

Begins with good weather at Six Am the watch Come on board except James Hill employed cleaning the day Cleaning boats ready for painting. James Bellis Come aboard and on duty latter part of the day pleasant

Friday Feb. the 2nd

Begins with good weather all hands employed in various dutys James Hill still absent James Bellis deserted middle & latter part pleasant

Saturday Feb. the 3rd

Begins with good weather all hands employed in various dutys Crane hands cleaned ~~boats~~ brass middle and latter part pleasant.

Sunday Feb. the 4th

Begins with good weather & Continues the whole 24 hours.

Monday Feb. the 5th

Begins with good weather all hands employed Ships duty Middle and latter part good weather discharged Martin Fisher Harry Clark & James Bellis

Remarks on Board of Barb Galleo Capt Cohen

January - February the 6th 1811

begins with good winds the afternoon Pilot Hibbs Com aboard & took the Ship outside of the reefs & anchored again - Deserters still absent -

Wednesday Feb. the 7th

begins with good winds from N.E. quite large Swell rolling in Can not get out. the deserters still absent So Ends

Thursday Feb. the 8th

begins with passing Squalls at 7 AM five of our deserters were brought down to the boat from the Police station, viz Master Pilot Henry Clark Jonas Collyer James Hill & James Bills. the three first named refusing to do duty were put in irons wind from S.E strong and large Swell rolling in Can not get under way. Shipped five new Men and have them on board. Jonas Collyer reported ready for duty took him out of irons. latter part fresh wind & large Swell So Ends this day

Friday - Feb. the 9th

begins with fresh wind from N.E, East & squally weather with large Swell Ship rides round & Can not get out Jonas Collyer asked permission to get his Cloaths from the Shore he has gone and he did not return Henry Clark reported ready for duty let him out of irons. Coat & Nicholas still absent latter part fresh wind & large Swell So Ends this day

Saturday Feb. the 10th

begins with fresh breezes from the N.E & East & Clear weather large Swell running in and we are so near the reef that we cannot get under way. Cloud pleasant weather through the day & evening So Ends this day

Sunday Feb. the 11th

begins with fresh breezes from E & Southward & large Swell Can not get under way Middle & latter part the same. This day Seven Men and one boy Albert Brand, Edward Island Sailor, Nessen Jeno Sparren, Perrin Segen, Klein, William Baker, & John Matthew boy

Remarks On Board of Santa Cattaro Capt Crane

Monday the twenty 12th 1811

D. Begins with moderate breezes from the Southward at 9 AM got underway & warped Ship out of the road. Islands in a Line

Tuesday Feb. the 13th

D. begins with fresh breezes from the South. ward lying off & on at 2 PM. the Capt came off & Release Mr. Martin & he has shipped as Second Mate with us. steered off for Gregale Island at sunset the South end of said Island bore S.S.E. five miles handed Sails & steered by the wind. Middle part fresh wind. latter part the same Martin Fisher still in irons for refusing duty to Crew

Lat 4. 24 S. Long 56. 38 East

Wednesday Feb. the 14th

D. begins with fresh wind from S.E. by S. Ship under all prudent Sail heading W by North the watch employed in various duties Saw the Island of Praslin at 4 past 2 P.M. hailed Ship being on the edge of the bank at 4 P.M. Martin Fisher Conducted to go on duty let him and a prize Middle part fresh breezes warped Ship to the Westward hailed Ship to the Eastward and Sailed in Sight so Ends this day

Lat 4. 13 S. Long 57. 25 East

Thursday Feb. the 15th

D. begins with fresh breezes from S.S.E. Saw a Sail ahead another Ship under prudent Sail heading E.S.E. & E by East. the watch employed breaking out for different things saw while under way but did not speak it again. at 4 past 8 P.M. hailed Ship to the Westward at the same time hailed to the Eastward latter part light breezes. no Islands in Sight Sent 2 Boats

Lat 4. 10 S. Long 55. 35 East

Memorandums On Board of Bark Callao Capt Green

Friday February the 16th 1877

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W. pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading S.E. by S. & by E. the watch employed in various duties at 8 P.M. tacked Ship to the Westward, Middle part fresh breezes and Cloudy tacked to the S. Eastward latter part fresh unsettled weather employed in Rigging, Unfurling & bending sails &c &c Ends this day

Lat 38.50 S. Long 8.51 East

Saturday Feb. the 17th

Begins with fresh wind from S.W. to W.S.W. and clear weather Ship under all possible sail heading from N.N.E. to N.East the watch employed filling the Lanyards to the above said Rigging. Middle part fresh wind at 6 AM tacked Ship to the Westward the weather equally with passing Showers of rain latter part good weather Ends this day

Lat 38.07 S. Long 5.11 East

Sunday Feb. the 18th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. to W.S.W. and Good weather Ship under moderate sail heading W.S.W. the watch employed in various duties towards Sunset wind from the Westward Ship on the Larboard tack Middle part fresh breezes from S.S.W. West Ship heading W. & by S. latter part equally & cloudy Ends

No Observation

Monday Feb. the 19th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & equally weather steered West as the tack hauled by the wind P.M. S.W. hauled the sails and hauled up the Mainsail Middle part very equally with rain hauled sail according to weather latter part good weather Ends this day

Lat 38.36 S. No Longitude

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowell

Tuesday February the 20th 1877

Begins with moderate breezes from the Southward & Cloudy weather Ship heading to the Westward watch employed in General Ships duty, Carpenter employed fixing the Starboard Gunter deck beams for a galley, Same a Shaking Bark to the Leeward, Middle part fresh breezes Laid Main sail & Bark at day light Braced full & Stood to the Westward Made all Sail. put the Cook stove in the Starboard fore up the galley Set up bob stays, jib & fly jib Stays

Lat 3m 36 S. Long 56m 59 East

Wednesday Feb. the 21st

Begins with moderate breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading to the Westward & Eastward employed in Various duties as Lenses Short Med Sail for the night, Saw a fin boat at 9 PM Laid Main sail Bark at day light Braced full & Stood to the Westward after part Saw Dens Island bearing N by E. Set up post for rigging at Meridian Dens Island S. three Miles Set Ends this day

Thursday Feb. the 22d

Begins with moderate breezes from the Southward Lowered Starboard boat & the Capt went ashore at 5 P.m. Come off, stood to the E.S.East at 9 tried hauled to Eastward with much Rain Set & Light Variable Winds from the Southward & Eastward & Light

Lat. 4m 41 S. Passing in sight

Friday Feb. the 23d

Begins with Light breezes from the Southward & good weather gammed with Bark Wanderer from Rosario 75 bls Guano at 11 part all Company Hired to the Eastward latter part heading to the Westward the above said Bark in sight the watch employed Setting up fore top mast & top gallant rigging Set Ends

Lat 4m 19 S. Long 57m 21 East

Remarks on Board of Barque Callao Capt Evans

Saturday February the 24th 1877

Begins with first breezes from S.S.West & squally boisterous weather the watch employed Setting up fore topmast & rigging at 8 P.M. saw two sail to S.Eastward of us, at 12 past 12 saw Spermaceti Whales to E.S.East of us, more Ship, and pretty soon heard a gun all night much rain when it ceased us. the Ship was among the Whales, observed all four boats but did not succeed in striking had several squalls outside the boats were off with mainsail & boat up, our boat to Steer to S.Eastward Middle part Moderate more Ship, to the Westward at 1 past 8 A.M. saw a breach to S.S.East saw for it but did not see it again latter part Moderate by the wind to the Eastward & Ends two sails in sight

Lat 4. 30 S. Long 58. 22 East

Sunday Feb. the 25th

Begins with fine fine breezes from S.S.West & Clear weather Ship, under all sail heading N.N.E by S. saw a breach but prevaded to be a fin back. saw the two above said Whales Pertaining to the mid several, but saw nothing but fin backs Middle part light airs & Calm latter part Calm saw porpoises & Ends this day

Lat 4. 34 S. Long 58. 28 East

Monday Feb the 26th

Begins with Calm & do Continued all the afternoon saw porpoises, two sails in sight Middle part light variable airs Course S.West latter part the same the watch employed Repairing the Main Yard saw many porpoises

Lat 4. 26 S. Long [illegible]

Tuesday February 27

Begins with light variable airs Course & Dist at 1 past 4 P.M finished painting boat it one sail in sight N.N.E middle part light airs latter part the same, Employed the fly jib. one sail in sight & many porpoises

Lat 3. 51 S. Long 58. 40 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt Coffin

Wednesday February the 28th 1877

begins with light airs from the Southward & very pleasant weather Saw a Sperm Whale gammed Bark Platina Saw many porpaises Middle part light airs at 6 P.M. saw 2 Sperm Whales lowered four boats in pursuit Bark beat them up to two different Whales, but it appears that they both sailed just as the boat steerer darted and the iron missed by cut them a little a Cross the back & latter part Shaking Lo Ends this day Platina & Barque Callao Shaking

Lat 3° 41 S. No longitude

Thursday March 1st

begins with light airs and Calm boats Chasing & Lo Continued until dark but did not succeed in getting any at 9 P.M. took up our boats & stood to the Southward middle part light airs latter part got out anew mainstaysail to mend at the main. part of the watch employed cleaning out Starboard boat inside & painting the two above said sails in Light Platina Shaking Lo Ends this day

Lat 3° 29" S. Long 59° 08 East

Friday March 2d

begins with very light airs from the Southward & very pleasant weather cleaning Port boat & the new mainstaysail and painted Starboard boat inside. saw Grampuses & Porpoises Middle part light airs & Calm latter part the same saw many porpoises two sails in Light Port Shaking. Lo Ends this day

Lat 3° 26 S. Long 59° 12 East

Remarks on Board of Brig Callao Capt Evans

Saturday March 3d 1877

Begins with light variable airs & calm, part of last heard heavy, the watch employed in various duty's Inwards Lines set squared steering to the Westward Middle & latter part light airs from S.S.West Ship heading W & W by S. Lat 2.50 S. Long 58.47 East

Sunday March the 4th

Begins with light breezes from S.S.West & good weather heading to the Westward under all sail, watch employed in various duty's Middle part light airs latter part the same

Lat 2.55 S Long 58.30 East

Monday March the 5th

Begins with light airs from the S. Westward & pleasant weather at the first Part saw spurm Whales two miles distance at 20 minute past 2 the Whale come up Close to the Ship, lowered for them Starboard boat struck with a light Breeze & drawed, chased until dark, at 4 past 8 took up the boats steered S.S.W. the way the Whales was going. Middle part light airs latter part the same

Lat 3.16 S. Long 58.38 East

Tuesday March the 6th

begins with light breezes from the West Ward & pleasant steering S.S.West watch employed in various duty's, Middle part fine breezes latter part light airs saw spurm Whales So Ends this day

Lat 4.01 S. Long 58.48 East

Wednesday March the 7th

begins with light breezes & variable Standed by the main to the Westward at dark Squally Standed light sails, 2 oclock Middle part light & Calm latter part the same the watch employed Setting gaunt Bent to the old Main top sail Saw a sail to the Westward So Ends this day

Lat. 4.05 S Long 58.52 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crow

Thursday March 8th 1877

begins with Calm & so Continued all the afternoon finished Repairing Maintopsail Saw porpoises Middle part employed a Thunder Squall handed Sail & Clearing latter part Clear weather saw fin back grumpusses & porpoises and sail in sight so Ends this day

Lat 3.. 54 S. Long 58.. 49 East

Friday March the 9th

begins with light breezes from S Eastward & Clear weather Steering S East under all Sail the watch employed in general duty. Saw porpoises & fin backs. Middle part moderate & clear at day light Land ahead from foretopsail for Repair latter part Squally & rainy. worked on the Sail between Squalls so Ends this day

Lat 3.. 27 S. Long 58.. 30 East

Saturday March the 10th

begins with moderate breezes from S Eastward & Squally Steering East employed working on the Sail between squalls at 4 P.M. got through and bent it Saw S. Peru at 8 past 7 handed light sails & hauled up the Mainsail. much lightning with thunder middle part fresh breezes latter part light and sail in sight

So Observation

Sunday March the 11th

begins with light variable airs & Squally weather Steering East at 1 P.M. saw Sperm whales at 2 lowered, Boats out & put in a fluke of whale Larboard boat struck with two irons after the whale took half of the big line drove both irons so goes the boat. Chased untill a large Squall of rain struck us in at dark took up the boats. middle part Clear up at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered at noon Larboard boat struck so Ends this day

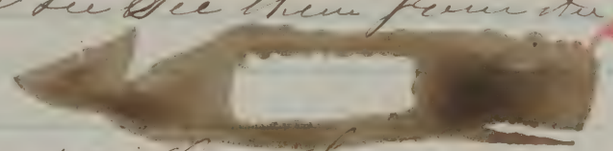
So Observation

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt C Crowell

Monday March the 12th 1877

begins with light breezes from S.S.West Both boat first & killed Another boats Chasing at 3 P.m. took the Whale to the Ship & Kept off S.by West after the Chasing boats & harpooned boat struck Slightly but drowned at 6 o'clock up the boats shortened sail & laid by the Whale, much lightning, have Sail in sight during the day at day light Commenced Cutting at 8 got strung at 10 saw sperm Whales to the windward lowered four boats but did not see them from the boats so Ends this day

W. B.



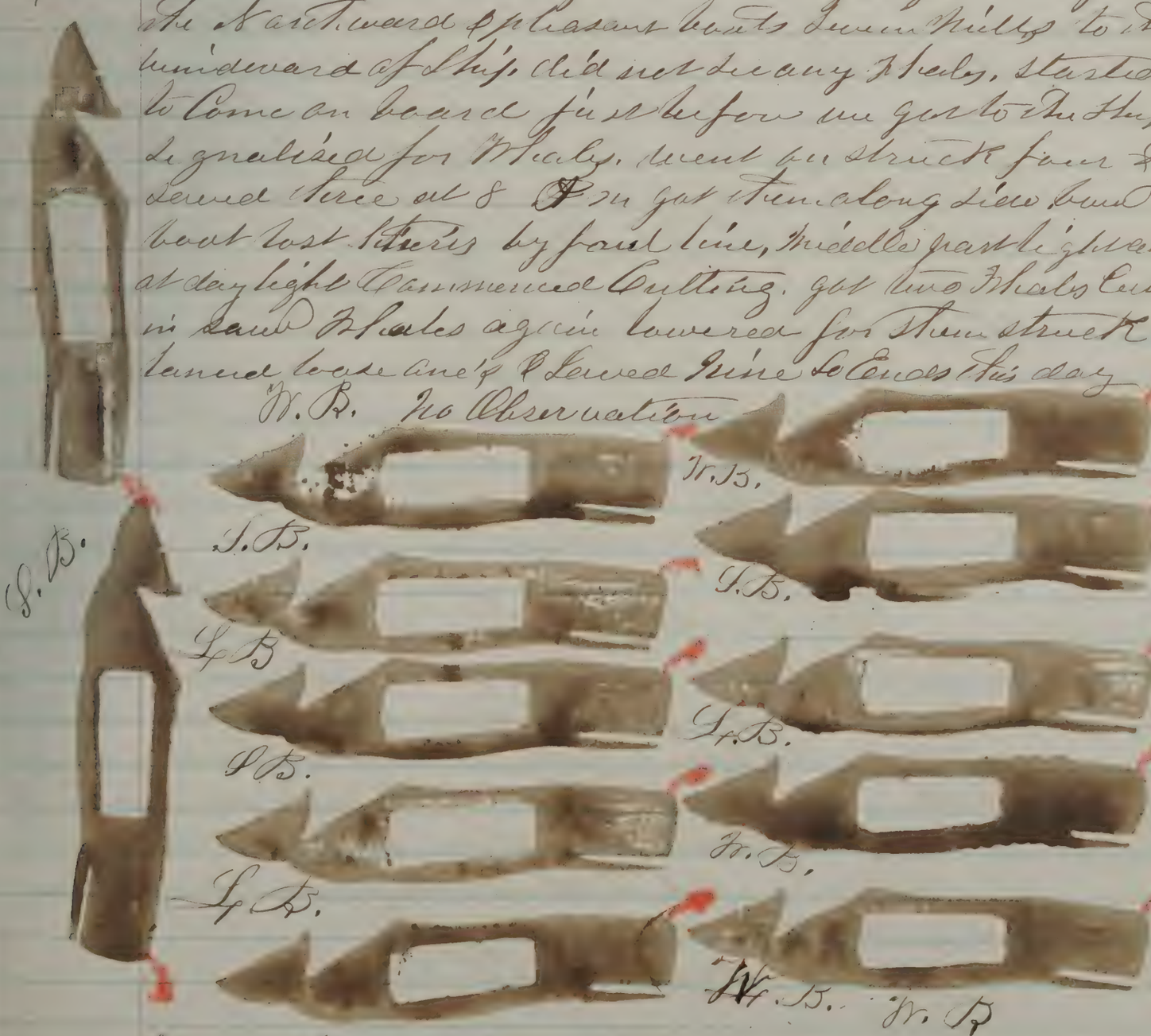
Lat 4° 42. S. Long 5 E. 13 Cast

Tuesday March the 13th

L & B.

begins with very light airs from the Northward & pleasant boats down Mills to the windward of Ship, did not see any Whales, started to come on board first before we got to the Ship Signalised for Whales, went on struck four & Lowed three at 8 P.m got them along side boat lost Steers by fowl line, middle part light airs at day light Commenced Cutting. got two Whales cut in Sand Whales again lowered for them struck & Lowed both one & Lowed Nine to Ends this day

W. B. No Observation



We only Saved 165 bls out of the whole lot

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Lowe

Wednesday March the 14th 1877

begins with light breezes boats bringing the Whales to the Ship, at dark got them all alongside; weather squally with much light rain. at 11 much rain which lasted about one hour Commenced boiling at 6 A.m. Commenced Cutting latter part Cutting & boiling to Ends

Lat 5.. 08 S. Long 5 9 . 03 East

Thursday March the 15th

begins with Calm & squally looking weather employed Cutting & boiling at 8 P.m. Squally with much rain at dark lashed down for the night five Whales yet to Cut and No body of another Middle part light rain at 6 A.m. Commenced Cutting. latter part the weather good Cutting & boiling to Ends this day

Lat 5.. 25 S. Long 59 . 36 East

Friday March the 16th

begins with Calm & so Continued all the afternoon employed Cutting & boiling at dark had all the body's Cutt in and laid by the heads as we are Completely blubber logged, Middle part Cutting up blubber and boiling latter part Clearing decks of the heads & putting them in the tanks to Ends

No Observation

Saturday March the 17th

begins with light weather employed in Whaling duty Cut in the heads from over board Middle part boiling blubber Cunning head and getting sticky in the part to Ends this day

No Observation

Sunday March the 18th

begins with squally looking weather employed in Whaling duty rid about all out of the blubber Could not try out any more. to day I was taken with fever. Middle part rainy latter part the same here we lost blubber there was one duck over board as there was no oil in it

No Observation

Remarks on Board of Barque Wallace Capt. Evans

Monday March the 19th 1877

begins with light breezes and squally weather Coasting all pickedup from the last Middle part Easing latter part Cooling the head sail from the Sankey Land Many black fish

Lat 6.. 22 S. Long 61.. 55 East

Tuesday March the 20th

begins with light breezes from S Westward & Clear weather got through boiling made some Sail heading S Sby E. 1/2 East. Sam. Letter to day Middle part light baffling airs & squally latter part good weather Cabin Lamps and Scuppers

Lat 6.. 32 S. Long 62.. 01 East

Wednesday March the 21st

begins with light variable breezes & squally weather Ship under all Sail wanting to S. West. wards Sunset fresh & squally handed light Sails Middle part good weather latter part steering down as Cooker getting ready by pumping our water from the ground Tier to Ends

Lat 7.. 08 S. Long 61.. 58 East

Thursday March the 22nd

begins with light breezes from the Eastward and good weather Ship under Short Sail. all handy employed steering down sail. at 1 pm 6 Sup'd the work for the night Middle part very Easy with fresh wind from S Eastward latter part finished steering down the sail & Commenced steering by the Water & latter Things to Ends

Lat 7.. 04 S. Long 62.. 25 East

Friday March the 23rd

begins with fresh breezes from S East ward & good weather Ship under all prudent Sail heading from S by E to S E by S. all handy employed steering Sail as above Remarked. at 4 pm got hove in washed the decks Middle part squally latter part Clear weather Caulkers employed repairing Cask. parted the fore topmast head rope clearing the Right. got the latter out to bend & the main & fore jib to Ends this day

Lat 6.. 48 S. Long 63.. 12 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Saturday March the 24th 1877

begins with fine breezes from N. West ward & good weather Ship under all sail heading N by E. & N. & East that watch employed in various duty's Cooper repairing Casks. Cook the fore part said day and put up the other one end part Ship's & bent the old one Middle part fine weather latter part the same. employed repairing Fly awning which caught fire while drying out & burnt badly. Ends this day

Lat 5.. 54 S. Long 63.. 46. East

Sunday March the 25th

begins with very light airs from the North ward & pleasant weather heading to the Eastward employed working on the awning. Middle part light airs latter part the same

Lat 5.. 35 S. Long 63. 17 East

Monday March the 26th

begins with light airs from S. West ward & good weather. Steering N. N. W. wards sundries mind hauled to the Westward Ship heading from N. W. to N. by W. West Middle part pleasant latter part the same. repairing Awning Saw porpoises

Lat 4.. 44 S. Long 62.. 38 East

Tuesday March the 27th

begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward heading from N. E. by E. to N. an employed repairing Awning & Cooper repairing Casks saw black fish & porpoises Middle part light breezes & latter part the same

Lat 3. 56. S. Long 62.. 22 East

Wednesday March the 28th

begins with light breezes from N. W. West & pleasant weather Ship heading to the Southward watch employed in various duty's Middle part pleasant latter part the same saw black fish & porpoises

Lat 3 13 S. Long 62.. 22 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt Crau

Thursday March the 29 1877

begins with light airs from the Westward pleasant weather steering to the South ward put a new foot rope to the foretopsail & mended part the other and way in Watch, down Main & fore middle part light airs latter part the same

Lat 2.. 56 S. Long 62.. 12 East

Friday March the 30th

begins with light variable airs steering to the Westward saw black fish & porpoises watch employed in various duties Cut out Eleven Casks to Step into the jib first part of the evening had quite a squall middle & part part pleasant saw black fish porpoises & birds backs likewise grampuses to Ends this day

Lat 2.. 28 S. Long 61.. 54 East

Saturday March the 31st

begins with very light variable airs steering to the Westward watch employed in various duties. no Whales, plenty of every other fish. Middle part light variable breezes. latter part wind from the Southward Ship heading from West to W.S.West the watch employed washing Ship, inside Cooper repairing Casks

Lat. 1.. 56 S. Long 61.. 34 East

Sunday April the 1st

begins with light breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather Ship heading about West watch employed as above. middle part calm latter part light variable airs saw porpoises to Ends this day

Lat 1.. 46 S. Long 61.. 40 East

Monday April the 2d

begins with light variable airs steering to the Westward when possible middle part the same latter part fine breezes from the S.S.E. steering S.West saw porpoises & birds backs to Ends this day

Lat 2.. 13 S. Long 61.. 32 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Wallace Capt Crane

Tuesday April the 3d 1877

begins with fresh breezes from the Westward & squally weather Ship heading from S.W. by S. to S. by W. Watch employed in various duties Middle part squally with much rain latter part squally

No Observation

Wednesday April the 4th

begins with fresh wind from the Westward & very squally wet much rain at times double reefed T.G. Sails Middle part fresh wind latter part more moderate to Cruzy these 24 hours

Lat 1.. 53 S. No Longitude

Thursday April the 5th

begins with fresh wind from the Westward Ship heading from S.E. to South at 12 P.M. heavy squalls & much rain & so Continued the remainder of the day & evening Middle part squally & rainy Wore Ship to the Northward latter part squally & rainy

Lat 1.. 43 S. Long 62.. 23 East

Friday April the 6th

begins with fresh breezes from the Westward & Cloudy weather wore Ship to the Southward Saw porpoises Middle part moderate latter part the same Saw porpoises & sperm whales Watch employed in various duties so Cruzy this day

Lat 2.. 12 S. Long 63.. 09 East

Saturday April the 7th

begins with light breezes from the Westward & Cloudy weather Ship under all sail heading to the Southward, watch employed in various duties Middle part squally with much rain latter part Cleared off Saw porpoises so Cruzy this day

Lat 2.. 38 S. Long 63.. 06 East

Sunday April the 8th

begins with light airs from N.N.E. & Clear weather steering S.S.E. and Rolling, wind backed to the Westward. Middle part Calm at day light saw a sail N.E. Lark steering W. & E. latter part Calm and had a light squall at Noon and did not take an

Observation

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Brown

Monday April the 9th 1877

begins with Calm & so Continued all the afternoon & evening the above named bark in sight middle part Calm latter part light breezes from N. Westward steering N. E. but so Ends this day

Lat obs. 3.04 S. Long 62.16 East

Tuesday April the 10th

begins with light breezes from N. & N. W. pleasant & dry, under all sail heading E. most watch employed in overing dailys, wards Lunch at Calm middle part light variable airs latter part light breezs from E. Eastward steering N. E. but look for to sail down for repairs so Ends this day

Lat obs. 2.58 S. Long 62.01 East

Wednesday April the 11th

begins with light airs from E. Eastward & Equally working under close reefing N. E. but Espaing for to pass at 8 P.M. got through & bent it had a squall from South with much rain, middle part moderate latter part light breezs, watch employed Espaing the foresail dailys so Ends this day.

Lat obs. 3.33 S. Long 61.29 East

Thursday April the 12th

begins with light breezs from the S. E. steering N. E. but finished the foresail & bent it and down for to get all sail & Espaired it & bent it in the Evening Equally, much lightning middle part light variable breezs latter part light breezs from the South ward watch employed working on foot Ropes for to pass yarns

Lat obs. 3.28 S. Long 60.54 East

Friday April the 13th

begins with light breezs from the South ward & pleasant under close reefing N. E. but made sail as above at 3 P.M. Espaired foresail middle part fine breezs from E. Eastward latter part Equally & unsettled variable so Ends this day

Lat obs 4.29 S. Long 60.06 East

Remarks on Board of Barque Callao Capt. Crane

Saturday April the 14th 1877

Begins with squally weather with rain wind from S.W. to S.S.W. steering ship to the Northward and Eastward carrying all sail set and also a sail to N.E. & N. Middle part light breezes and fine part the same and a merchant vessel in sight to the S.E. and E. end of day

Lat. obs. 42 S. Long 54 36 East

Sunday April the 15th

begins with light airs from the S.W. veered round to N.W. to N. & N.E. with rain played in various squalls and unsettled. Middle part light breezes latter part blowing squally & fresh Clewed off to ends of this day

Lat obs. 299. Long 5 22 East

Monday April the 16th

Begins with light breezes from N.E. & East & Clear weather steering S.W. & S.S.W. by S. at 5 & 6 Kts saw a what was called a dead Whale at 8. 15 Gabriel the thick rain off & on during the night & day light saw what it was, proved to be a Barque Wood to S. West. Saw fin back & Co Ends this day

Lat obs. 48 S. Long 8 & 5 7 East

Tuesday April the 17th

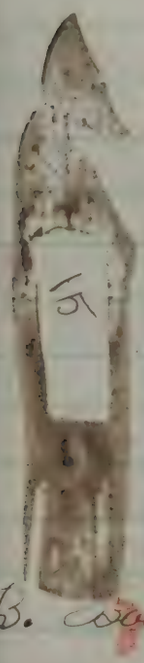
Begins with light breezes from N.E. & E.N.E. & squally boxing round at 2 P.M. saw sperm Whales among many fin backs at the past three Whales got to the windward of the Ship lowered four boats as per usual but did not succeed in getting any at 4 boats up the boats weather squally with much rain the Whales were going to the S.S.W. and S. & S.W. at noon light breezes turned Ship to the Southward at 4 P.M. saw sperm Whales at the past 10 lowered & they were going quick to S. West, latter part Clewed to Ends this day

Lat obs. 49 S. Long 5 & 54 East

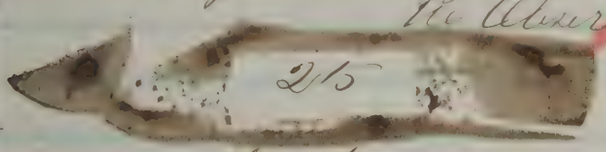
Remarks on Board Ship Gallao Capt. A Tain

Tuesday April the 18th 1882

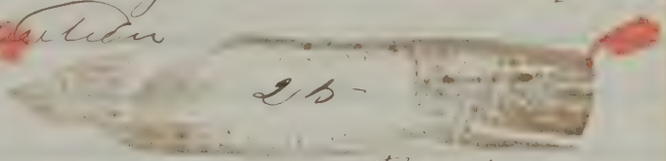
begins with Moderate breezy from the Westward & Squally Working with the Boats Chasing the Whales at 2 P.M. Port boat struck pretty soon Larboard boat struck, & Saw boat struck & killed, Larboard boat lanced & was one killed & Sunk at 5 P.M. got the Whales & Cured to the Ship, during the night got ready for Cutting, at day light Commenced Cutting at 10 A.M. got through Cutting & Cuts with Repeated Observation



B. Boat



L. Boat



W. Boat

Thursday April the 19th

begins with as small Squalls from S.E. & S. Beat with Sail, but Soon Clewed off Good weather all hands employed on Whaling duty, at 5 P.M. Commenced boiling, Middle part light airs & Calm latter part the same had a few Squalls from S.E. & E.

Lat 3.15 S. Long 5 Go 28 East

Friday April the 20th

begins with Calm & so Continued all the afternoon with Occasionally a light Shower of Rain employed boiling, Middle part got through boiling had two Squalls with Much Rain at day light made all Sail latter part Calm so End this day

Lat 3a 01 S. Long 5 Go 28 East

Saturday April the 21st

begins with Calm & so Continued all the afternoon very light airs through the evening Middle part light airs latter part light airs & Calm

Lat 3.00 S. Long 5 Go 24 East

Sunday April the 22d

begins with light variable airs & Calm & so Continued all the afternoon Saw Several Whales, & Struck Several Middle part Squally latter part the same Saw Several struck so End this day

Lat 2.55 S Long 5 Go 32 East

Remarks on Board of Barks Cadiz to Cape

Monday April the 23 1877

Begins with light breezes & variable from S.E. to S.E. & were working to S. & S.E. or Easter trying to, but making very little progress Land many fathoms Middle part equally with Cape latter part fresh breezes from the Westward & Ship heading S. by E. & Land in sight to Leeward this day

Lat at 3 P.M. 55 S. — Long 58 24 West

Tuesday April the 24

Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward & Ship heading from S.S.E. to S.E. by Each employed Capering off to make Land from Land in Middle part moderate breezes latter part the same all hands employed breaking out & stowing down out to Leeward this day

Lat at 4 P.M. 20 S. — Long 58 42 West

Wednesday April the 25

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. Westward & equally working weather all hands employed as above Ship heading from N.N.E. to N. at sunset fresh winds the Ship under topsail at 12 P.M. got through Staving Middle part more Ship to the Southward at 6 A.M. more Ship to the Southward latter part pleasant to Leeward Land in sight

Lat at 4 44 S. — Long 58 26 West

Thursday April the 26

Begins with light variable airs with equally of Cape working Ship to the Westward watch employed in various duties equally during afternoon & evening handed light sails, Land in sight Middle part with breezes at 8 P.M. more Ship to the Southward latter part equally to Leeward this day

Lat at 4 16 S. — Long 58 23 West

Friday April the 27

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. & equally weather Ship under modera[illegible] sail heading to the Southward at sunset had equally hauled sail according to weather Middle part Cape in sight to Leeward Ship heading sail latter part light airs & calm

Lat at 8 15 S. — Long 58 50 West

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt Deane

Saturday April the 28th 1877

begins with light breezes from S and fine weather heading W.S.W. Watch employed Making new foot rope for Spanker yard & at sunset hauled aback the Mainsail & Fore Middle part fine weather hauled back the Mainsail & Fore light breeze heading from S.W. to W.S.W. Best latter part Good weather so Ends this day

Lat 28° 08 S. — Long 58° 49 West

Sunday April the 29th

begins with fine breezes from S.W. & Clear weather heading from S.W. to W.S.W. Set Sail fair backs. light puffing Squally during the evening Middle part Squally latter part the same

Lat 28° 45 S. — Long — Longitude

Monday April the 30th

begins with bad looking Squally weather & the wind varying from W. to South hauled sail according to weather at 4 P.M. very strong wind. & bad Squally double reefed & at 6 Moderate & more moderate. Middle part Calm latter part the same

Lat 29° 30 S. — Long 59° 17 West

Tuesday May the 1st

begins with calm the same afternoon the watch employed in various duty's towards sunset had a breeze from the Westward & Squally but it soon died away again Middle part Squally latter part good weather so Ends this day

Lat 28° 58 S. — Long 59° 04 West

Wednesday May the 2nd

begins with Moderate breezes from W.S.W. & puffing Squally Ship heading from S.S.W. to W.S.W. at sunset tacked to the Southward Middle part Squally & Rainy Hove at 10 past Seven P.M. spoke Bark Paraguay from Rosario bound to Buenos Ayres latter part Squally so Ends this day.

Lat 30° 32 S. no — Longitude

Remarks On Board of Ship R Callao Capt Evans

Thursday May the 3d 1877

begins with very squally weather
with rain wind varying from S W to S West
in Company with Ship Victoria Chris Stevens Master
at 5 PM Spoke the Company stood to the
Northward at 8 PM more Ship to S Westward
latter part squally so Ends this day

Lat 3.12 S. Long 5.57 East

Friday May the 4th

begins with fresh wind & squally
weather Ship standing to S Eastward saw two Sail
gaming at 2 tacked Ship to the Northward at
3 PM fresh & squally weather tacked the rest of the
day & evening with passd 6 tacked to S Westward
at 8 double Reefed the topsails, strong wind and
fresh squally middle part rainy, observed the
Seven eighths over ship & by the Latter hours day light
Colours up, latter part quite good weather the two
observed sails in sight to the Eastward

Lat 3.28 S. No Longitude

Saturday May the 5th

begins with very squally boisterous weather
wind from the N N E PM. PM. PM. PM. S S West at 20 PM.
heavy squalls at 4 heavy Tempest hurricane
Sail & Carding to weather Let in for a rain Storm
Middle part rainy latter part of the night hove up
raining latter part squally so Ends this day

Lat 3.38 S. Long 5.52 East

Sunday May the 6th

begins with squally weather tended
with rain Ship standing from S. to S. East wards
dark much rain wind hauled to S. Eastward heads
Ship to S. Westward, Middle part squally and
variable breezes latter part Cleared off so Ends

Lat 3.45 S. Long 5.56 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Gallao Capt Crane

Monday May 7th 1877

Begins with fine breezes from the Westward Ship under all Sail heading to the South ward, at 9 P.m. tacked Ship, heading N.E. Past Middle part Equally latter part Clear S.East trade wind. steering N.by.E. to Ends this day

Lat 3°.57 S. Long by Chron. 59°.05 E.

Long by Lgd. 58°.16 East

Tuesday May the 8th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.East mayed & Clear weather Ship, under all Sail steering N.by.E. Watch employed in various duties Sent a fin boat up at 8 past 8 handed light Sails hauled up Courses & laid Main topsail back. heading to the Southward Middle part Moderate breezes at daylight braced full & stood to S.Eastward took down the Spanker to make Rope it. latter part fresh breeze to Ends

Lat 2°.01 S. Long 58°.09 East

Wednesday May the 9th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward heading to S.Eastward finished the spanker & hand it Towards Sunset Equally. Saw Ship, under topsails jib & spanker at daylight Saw the Islands, Peros bin bearing W.by.S about 20 Miles at 7 wore Ship off Shore Chronometers Supose about 60 Miles to the Eastward latter part fresh breeze & fair

Lat. 4°.11 S. Long 57°.47 East

Thursday May the 10th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.East & good weather Ship, heading East. Watch employed in various duties hove Ship to, at Sunset Hove to and Sail for the night. Middle part fresh breezes wore Ship in Shore at daylight found the Main topmast sprung and aft stay parted put on a preventer Commenced breaking adrift for Coals for Steamers to Save Steamer at present the Island of Maryan bearing S.East 16 Miles to Ends this day

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Edw

Friday May the 11th 1877

begins with fresh breezes from S.S.West & good weather the watch employed as above, at 8 P.M. tacked heading S.East, at dark got through having fine trade middle part fresh breezes at 3 Am wore ship to the Westward at 10. Frigate Island W.by S. 15 Miles tacked to E.S.East, split mainto.mast stay & set it up. So Ends this day

Lat 4.. 28 S.

Saturday May the 12th

begins with moderate breezes from South & good weather heading E.by S. & E.S.East, watch employed in various duty's towards Sunset wind very light from S.East, heading E.S.East middle part light airs and Calm latter part light breezes from the Eastward steering West, saw a fin back So Ends this day

Lat 4.. 18 S. Long by Chron. 58.00 East

Sunday May the 13th

begins with light breezes from the East ward and good weather steering West watch employed in various duty's. at 5 Saw the Land at Sunset Shortned Sail & handed by the mid. Comy weather Mast of the Night latter part Pt Ellis bearing W. 20 Miles

Monday May the 14th

begins with moderate breezes from S.Eastward & good weather Kept S.West. along the edge of the bank saw penguins at dark Shortned Sail for the Night heads to the East ward. Middle part light & Calm latter part running along the bank towards Denis Island at Meridian it bore N.by E. dist 12 miles

Tuesday May the 15th

begins with light airs from the Southward steering S.S.West at 4 P.M Denis Island West, Seven Miles. at 5 P.M. about Nine on board from shore Stove until Sunset from want on shore did not want anything the Island bearing S.West three Miles wore Ship heading E.S.East middle part Calm at day light Denis Island S.West. 15 Miles latter part light se Ends

Lat 3.. 23 S..

Chronometer eighty Miles to the Eastward

Corrected by the Long.

Remarks On Board of Barky Callao Capt. Deane

Wednesday May the 16th 1877

begins with light breezes from the Eastward & very pleasant weather Ship heading S.S. East. the Watch employed in various duty's. at 4 P.M. wind S.S. East. heading East. pretty soon wind E.S.E. Ship heading S. East at 9 tacked to the Southward at 12 A.M. tacked to S.E. eastward latter part fresh breezes the watch employed repairing Mainsail

Lat 2.. 58 S. Long 57.. 27 East

Thursday May the 17

begins with fresh breezes from E.S. East & good weather tacked Ship to the Southward finished repairing Main sail & bent it. Middle part fresh wind tacked to S. Eastward latter part strong Squalls Ship heading to S.W. ward & Ends this day

Lat. 3.. 30 S. Long 56.. 38 East

Friday May the 18th

begins with fresh wind from the S.S. East & good weather Ship heading S.S.W. & S.W. by West watch employed in various duty's at 8 past 8 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward, Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same

Lat 3.. 28 S. Long 58.. 00 East

Saturday May the 19th

begins with moderate breezes from S.S. East. & good weather Ship heading East watch employed in various duty's at 7 P.M. tacked to S.W. ward. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same

Lat 3.. 38 S. Long 57.. 27 East

Sunday May the 20th

begins with strong breezes from S.East & peaking Squalls Ship heading S.W. by S. & S.S.W. West at Sunset double reefed the topsail's the old Creature is rumbling about lively, Middle part strong trades & rough Sea latter part more weather like & the Sea smoother & Ends this day

Lat 4.. 36. S. Lg. by Chron. 56.. 31 E

Lg. by Lds. 56.. 40 East

Remarks on Board of Brig H Callao Capt Crane

Monday May the 21st 1877

begins with fresh breezes
Ship heading S by W & S W Past under prudent
sail at 5 P.M. saw the land N.W. Ship, & laid
for the past hauled to with Same fishbent
did not succeed in getting any middle part squally at
day light braced full & stood to S Eastward saw land a
sail to S. East, to Ends saw black fish

Lat 44 10 S. Long 56 39 East

Tuesday May the 22d

begins with fresh breezes steering S, East
the watch employed in various dutys at 8 P.M. Kept
S.W. saw a fin back N.W. Middle part heading to S.E.
saw Ship to the Southward latter part good weather
hauled the old boat down from overhead & broke her
up. saw the land bearing West to Ends this day

Lat 44 13 S. Long 56 22 East

Wednesday May the 23d

begins with moderate breezes from
the S. Eastward & pleasant weather saw a prapas
Ship on the Lee bow at 3 P.M. Hauled the
to S.E. Eastward Middle part Moderate saw Ship to the
Southward at daylight Commenced breaking up the boat
to stow anew, latter part land in sight bearing S.W. by S
saw a fin back to Ends this day

No Observation

Thursday May the 24th

begins with light breezes Ship heading
S by West, at the past 5 P.M. got through with Starboard
Side after hauled, at 6 hauled Ship to S Eastward, Middle
part Moderate breezes latter part fresh breezes two sail
in sight. the watch employed breaking out Port Side
after hold to Ends this day

Lat 44 08 S. No Longitude

Extract from Log Book of Barque Catlaw Capt. Green

Friday May the 25th 1877

Begins with fresh trades Ship heading E by S. & E.S.E. East. Spoke Barque Marcella but did not visit Watch employed as above at 4 PM got through. Steering off. handed light sail until fresh. Middle part more Ship. to the Southward latter part steering E.S.E. Broad to Course this day

Lat 4.. 29 S. — Long 56.. 47 East

Saturday May the 26th

Begins with fresh wind Ship under prudent sail steering E.S.E. Fresh Gale Imperious. Watch employed in various duties at Sunset shortened sail & more Ship to E. S. East, Middle part fresh breezes at 1 A.M. more Ship to the Southward at 8 AM kept off South Gale Frigate Island and all the rest of the Islands to the Southward of it. one sail in sight to Day

No Observation

Sunday May the 27th

Begins with fresh breezes steering S.S.E. East. Gale and clear sail. handed Ship by the wind to S.E. East Board the above said sail proved to be the Paulina 1040 tons. Capt. Hawkins bound to Adair Middle part strong breezes latter part the same

Lat 3.. 8 S. — Long 57.. 19 East

Monday May the 28th

Begins with fresh trades Ship heading S.E. by E. & E. & E. East under prudent sail. Middle part squally at 2 A.M. more Ship to S.S.E. latter part fresh wind

Lat 3.. 07 S. — Long 57.. 26 East

Tuesday May the 29th

Begins with fresh wind Ship heading S.S.E. East. under prudent sail watch employed in various duties at 9 P.M. more Ship to E.S.E. East. Middle part fresh wind at 8 A.M. more Ship to S.S.E. latter part fresh wind to Day this day

Lat 4.. 06 S. — Long 57.. 17 East

Remarks on Board of Barky Wallace. Capt. A. Ehmer

Wednesday May the 30th 1877

Begins with fresh winds & Cloudy weather Ship under prudent Sail heading S.S. West, the Watch employed at various duties at 8 P.M. more Ship to S. Eastward, Middle part fresh winds at 7 A.M. more Ship to the S.S. West watch employed making new mats & repairing Ufts to Ends this day

Lat 4..38 S. Long 57.. 01 East

Thursday May the 31st

Begins with fresh breezes Kept S.S. W. until 3 P.M. then Kept S. & S.W. the watch employed in fitting Rigging & repairing different things at dark hard Wind at S.W. & W. heading to S. Eastward Middle part fresh winds latter part the same steering S.S. West. to Ends this day

Lat 3.. 48 S. Long 56.. 43 East

Friday June the 1st

Begins with fresh trade winds. Kept Ship W by S. under Mizen & Sail the watch employed in general Ship duty, at 8 P.M. hauled by the wind to the Eastward under Topsails Jib & Spanker Middle part more Ship to S.S. West at 7 Trustrin Island West, Kept off S.W. by W. latter part moderate by Observation

Saturday June the 2nd

Begins with moderate breezes steering towards Denis Island the watch employed setting fore & aft stays at 12 past 8 saw a sail to the N. West at 4 Denis Island bearing West. & Hauled Ship by the wind to the Eastward, at 5 P.M. Ship on the Starb. hauled back to Catch some fish made sail again & steered to S. Eastward at 12 P.M. more Ship to the S. & S.W. & W. weather squally at day light Denis Island W. by S. Kept so it at 12 past 7 had a heavy squall. one sail in sight at 11. lowered a boat & took the Capt. & the Latter part lying off & on

No. 1 Answered by Miles to the Eastward

Remarks on Board of Bark Called Capt. Evans

Sunday June the 3d 1877

begins with fresh wind lying off & onto Denis Island at the past & Pm. the Capt. Come off from & until 9. Pm off & by West then Kept W.S.West at daylight Denis Island E. East 12 Miles steered by the Wind W. West, and Sail in sight Low Wooded Island Kept for it. the boat came up, which proved to be the Saxonia Capt Gifford Come aboard. Wooded Island 10 miles S West.

Monday June the 4th

begins with fresh breezes gamming with Saxonia. the Capt. went ashore for eggs but did not get any. at 10 parted Company for the night Kept off South Middle part fresh wind latter part the same Saxonia in sight Wooded Island W. S. West 12 Knots this day

Tuesday June the 5th

begins with fresh trade wind & clear weather Expand Gaff Topsail. & at 6 Pm Came up the fore & after stays. Ran along the edge of the bank to the West ward. gammed with Saxonia. Middle part steering W. by S. & S. at daylight Kept West. Saw many fish banks, Latter part fresh breezes Saxonia in sight to Eng

Lat 3.20 S. Long 54.08 East

Wednesday June the 6th

begins with fine breezes from E East ward. Saw many fish banks & altered our Courses to find them out. at Noon steering by the wind to S. Westward, Set up fly jib stay. & other jobbs. at 1 Pm set hooded light Sails & hauled up Courses. at 2 Pm wore Ship to the Eastward at daylight wore Ship to S. Westward. Lowered down fore top gallant yard to fix & repair the Sail. Latter part strong wind the Saxonia in sight. the weather looking Equally to Ends this day

Lat. 4.28 S. Long 53.21 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Evans

Thursday June the 7th 1877

Begins with strong wind & squally weather Ship heading S.S.E. & S.S.E by E. Split fly jib. Sends down to repair double reefed Sails. Squally during the afternoon at dark more Ship to the Eastward & handed Mainsail at 4 P.M. more Ship to the S. Eastward repaired fly jib & bends it. Latter part strong breezes & Squally Ends

Lat 4.38 S. Long 53.05 East

Friday June the 8th

Begins with strong breeze wind & Clear weather Ship under moderate sail heading S.S.E by E. The watch employed in various duties repaired foretopgallant Sail. permitted the yard to just the Sail by until the yard is dry. Middle part strong breezes at Sunrise more Ship to E. & S. Easterly latter part Moderate & wind to Ends this day

Lat 4.47 S. Long 52.14 East

Saturday June the 9th

Begins with fresh breezes Ship under all sail heading S.E. by E. & S East. The watch employed in various duty's. Lowered sail to the S. Eastward at 8 P.M. handed light Sails & more Ship to S. Eastward. at day light more ship to S. East ward latter part fresh breezes & passing squally weather employed Cleaning paint work inside so Ends

Lat 4.42 S. Long 52.25 East

Sunday June the 10th

Begins with fresh wind & passing squalls Ship heading S.E. & S. & by East The watch employed Cleaning inside. at 9 P.M. more Ship to S.S. East Middle part strong breezes at 8 A.M. more Ship to the East & latter part fresh wind Lowered two fore boats Tow men in both off duty so Ends this day No Wales

Lat. 4.21 S. Long. 53.09 East

Remarks on Board of Barque Caller Capt Crowell

Monday June the 11th 1817

begins with fresh winds & pacing Equally Ship heading from E. to E.S.E. at 8 P.M. double reefed the topsails, wind the Guit Equally Middle part strong wind Equally & Easy latter part Equally Land & sail to the Windward Lat 4h. 01 S. Long 5 4h. 18 East

Tuesday June the 12th

begins with strong breeze wind Ship under short sail heading E. by S at 4 P.M. made the bank ward ship to S. Eastward. Middle part strong wind & Equally at 4 AM wore ship to the Eastward latter part strong wind & Equally.

Lat 4h. 04 S. Long 5 4h. 14 East

Wednesday June the 13th

begins with strong breeze ship under moderate sail heading E.S.E. Land porpoises and sunfish boats towards sunset light breeze ship heading S.E. East soon after dark it wind died away to a Calm latter part light breeze hired Island bearing E by S. 12 Miles Land Boats fish porpoises grampusses & sunfish

Thursday June the 14th

begins with light breeze from E.S.E. East very pleasant weather sent up top gallant sail & the watch employed in various ship duty Land in sight towards hired Island Middle part light breeze wore ship to S. Eastward at day light Land three leagues latter part went ashore at hired Island after birds eggs found sails in sight SE by E

Friday June the 15th

begins with light breeze lying off & on together with Barks Pelican Grey hound & Plantine also Come off with a good mess of eggs Gemmed with Land wind Light until 8 past 10 then parted Company Land about until day light then braced full & bound to S.E. Eastward at Breichem tacked ship to S.W. Best to Leeward this day

Lat at 3h. 12 S. Long 55 - 2 East

Remarks on Board of Barque Tadora Capt. Evans

Saturday June the 16th 1877

D° begins with fresh breezes from S.E. to W.S.W. and S.S.W. by S. under all sail with employed in various duties at noon handed light sails. Middle part fresh breezes more Ship. to the Southward again having stood to the Eastward from 8 P.M. at day light Saint Denis Island bearing S.W. by S. and sail in sight at 9 tacked Ship. to the Eastward. Three sails in sight to the Leeward So Ends This day

No Observation

Sunday June the 17th.

D° begins with fresh wind from the S.E. Eastward heading E. by N. Saw the vessells to the leeward the morning Kept off but found that were only Jamming hauled by the wind again No Whales. Middle part Strong trades double reefed Lofsails latter part the Same

Lat 3° 09 S. Long 57° 34 East

Monday June the 18th

D° begins with Strong trades wind & Clear weather Ship. heading E by S. under Double reefed sail, quite rough sea. Middle part the Same latter part passing squalls more Ship. to S.W. ward So Ends This day

Lat 2° 28 S. Long 58° 30 East

(Tuesday June the 19th

D° begins with fresh trades & very Clear. Ship. heading S.W. & S.W. by S. watch employed in general Ship's duty. Middle part Strong breezes latter part the Same

Lat. 3° 20 S. Long 57° 30 East

(Wednesday June the 20th

D° begins with fresh trades Ship heading S.W. & S.W. by S. watch employed in various duties Middle part very Strong wind at 2 A.M. more Ship. to the Eastward at day light Shewing Strong wind heavy sea more Ship to S.W. ward Ship. under double reefed fore & main sails & fore topmast Stay sail one of the Steering the Engine being tested So Ends

Lat 4° 11 S. Long 56° 54 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Evans

Thursday June the 21st 1877

Begins with very strong wind & very rough Sea Ship under Low Sail as above said, at Sunset more Ship to Eastward put Boats & Sail Boats on the upper Seas, Middle part strong wind at day light Moderated to Some extent more Ship to S. Eastward no Whales

Lat 4.30 S. Long

Friday June the 22nd

Begins with fresh trades. Kept off West at 8 P.M. saw Fregate Island bearing West. at 8 P.M. more Ship to Eastward at Sunset double reefed Middle part strong breeze latter part fresh bearing South. unbent the old foretopsail for repair & bent the other one. to Ends no Whales

Lat 4.05 S. Long 56. 28 East

Saturday June the 23rd

Begins with fresh trades steering S.E. & S. towards Sunset saw the Islands at dark more Ship to the Eastward under topsails fit & Spanker, Middle part strong breezes & squally more Ship to the Westward latter part squally with rain saw the Seychelles Island at Mercleon and Denis Island bearing S. West. at 8 Ends

Sunday June the 24

Begins with fresh wind & squally weather at 1 P.M. Kept off S. at 4 past two. Passed S. West saw passing at 5 Denis Island Land 10 Miles hauled by & wind to the Eastward, Middle part fresh breezes more Ship to S. Westward at day light saw Denis Island and Fregate Island at 9 more Ship to the Eastward Saw said Denis Island S. by E. 8 Miles

Monday June the 25th

Begins with fresh trades Ship under moderate sail at 4 P.M. more Ship to S. Westward at 10 past 6 more to the Eastward Middle part fresh wind at 8 more Ship to W.S.West. Latter part strong wind and Caught Sight of Denis Island W.S.West 10 Miles to Ends Fine

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowell

Tuesday June the 26th 1877

begins with strong breezes
wind: Can off until Denis Island bore S by West
then hauled by the wind to the Eastward. Came
laid off the Quarter at Noon at 6 P.M. were then
bearing S.S.West at 10 Mm Ship to the Eastward &
at 8 Am were Ship to S Eastward at day light
steered for Denis Island at 9 past 9 the Capt went
on shore latter part spoke Barque Walter Capt
Church and he went ashore likewise to Engage this day

Wednesday June the 27th

begins with fresh breezes lying
off & on at Denis Island at 5 P.M. the boat came
off Capt Crowell remained on shore for the night
stood to the Eastward Latitude in Company
received a visit from Mr Potter of the
Middle part fresh wind at 2 Am were Ship in
Shore latter part laying off Com, laid to the
Eastward Purpose for the Mauritius to Engage

Thursday June the 28th

begins with fresh breeze wind lying
off Denis Island at 8 P.M. the Capt went on
board of the Barque Latitia Stood to S Westerly
until 11 dark Came alongside going to the South
ward. Middle part laid about boat day light
braced full to the Eastward at 9 were then
steered for Coëtivy Island at Meridian Came
back Close to the Island to Engage

Friday June the 29th

begins with strong breezes got down
and went on shore with two boats hired eggs
to Come off with about four barrels of eggs Came
Ship back to the S.W. of the Island and caught
a Number of fish. Middle part fresh wind latter
part Moderate Ship running along the edge of
the bank to the Westward two Sails in Sight
Close to the day. Our upper Work & Seam very much
and the Ship much badly when there is a rough Sea

Lat 8, 39 S.

Remark on Board of Bark Callao Capt. H. L. Crowell

Saturday June the 30th 1877

Begins with moderate and fresh from the Southward & good unpleasant Ship, under moderate sail steering by the wind standing W by S. & West, saw Lady in sight. Saw porpoises, Black Fish & Whales. Oh where are they at Midnight saw Ship to the S. Eastward steering by light wind Ship, against the Westward latter part moderate breezes saw a sail to the Northward Ends this day

Lat 4.. 00 S. Long 53.. 30 East

Sunday July the 1st

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S. West & Clear weather Ship, steering West. Saw Killers. Middle part moderate latter part light breeze & saw Sperm Whales

Lat 4.. 21 S. Long 52.. 21 East

Monday July the 2nd

Begins with light breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering S.S.W by West & W.S.West saw Sperm Whales middle part fresh breezes latter part the same

Lat. 5.. 15 S Long 50.. 51 East

Tuesday July the 3rd

Begins with fresh wind from S. Eastward & squally Ship steering S.S.W by. double reefed the topsails, saw a Merchant Ship steering to S.S.East. Middle part strong wind latter part strong wind & squally Saw Sperm Whales

Lat 6.. 32 S. Long 49.. 26.. East

Wednesday July the 4th

Begins with strong wind Ship steering S.West under double reefed topsails Courses jib & spanker saw a sail Substitution Whale. Middle part strong wind & squally part 3 A.M. handed jib & mainsail at Sunrise set them again latter part strong wind Ends this day Ships works badly, and we find a small leak in our oil.

Lat 7.. 37 S. Long 47.. 37 East

Split fore topsail by parting fore brace

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Thursday July the 5th 1877

Begins with strong wind & Clear weather Ship under the Same sail as above latter heading S. West very rough Sea running. Middle part strong wind latter part the Ship heading S & W by W. weather Equally so Ends this day

Lat 8.. 50 S. Long 46.. 06 East

Friday July the 6th

begins with strong wind & pitching Ships heading W. S. West. under double reefed top sails Courses jib & Spanker rough Sea, at 7 PM handed Mainsail. Kept S. W. by S middle part strong wind latter part Moderate so Ends this day

Lat. 10.. 10 S. Long 44.. 53. East

Saturday July the 7th

begins with very light airs & pleasant Ship heading S.W. towards 4 PM. fine breezes from the Southward Ship heading W. S. West. looking very sharp for Whales. at Midnight hauled Mainsail aback at day light brace full & made sail as usual latter part pleasant so Ends this day

Lat 10.. 53 S. Long 43.. 11 East

Sunday July the 8

begins with light breezes from S S E and pleasant weather Ship heading S W by W. & S. W. Camoro Island in sight bearing S. by East Saw porpises Middle part fresh breezes latter part Steering West so Ends this day

Lat. 11.. 02 S. Long 41.. 33 East.

Monday July the 9th

begins with fresh breezes from S. E. East & Clear weather Steered S. on until 3 PM. then hauled by the wind to the Eastward Saw porpises. Three men sick & off duty Middle part fresh breezes latter part light Saw Camoro Plana so Ends this day

Lat. 10.. 39 S. Long 42.. 26 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Gallant Capt Crane

Thursday July the 10th 1877

begins with fine breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather Ship heading E.S.East watch employed in various duty's at 10 A.M. hoisted light sails at 7 P.M. Kept off N.by.W. Mt Comoro Island in sight to Endy this day

Lat 10.. 19 S. Long 42.. 43 East.

Wednesday July the 11th

begins with fine breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather Kept off S.by West, watch employed in various duty's. at 10 A.M. Steady. at Sunset hauled by the wind to the Eastward middle part fine breezes latter part the same tacked Ship.

Lat 9.. 40 S. Long 43.. 11 East

Thursday July the 12th

begins with fine breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather Ship, under all sail heading N. & W. by S. watch employed in general ship duty. at 10 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward at 12 past 6 A.M. wore Ship to the Westward latter part light breezes, watch employed turning down boat & fore & aft sails. saw Squid

Lat 9.. 55. S. Long 42.. 26 East

Friday July the 13th

begins with light breezes from the Southward & very pleasant weather Ship, under all sail heading N.E. & N. by South. middle part fine breezes tacked Ship to the Eastward at 6 A.M. tacked to the Westward latter part saw black fish porpises & fri cauty

Lat 10.. 14 S. Long 41.. 18 East

Saturday July the 14

begins with fine breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather Ship, under all sail heading N. by S. & West. The ground gauts lively with porpises & black fish & fri cauty's at 12 past 8 wore round to the Eastward. at 1 A.M. tacked Ship. to the N.N.West. latter part fresh breezes Watch employed breaking out for beef & water

Lat 10.. 23 S. Long 40.. 55 East

Remarks A. Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Sunday July the 15th 1877

begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather heading W.S.W. At 1/2 past 2 P.M. sighted the land saw porpoises & black fish at 5 tacked to the Eastward middle part fresh breezes, at 1/2 past 2 Am parted foretopsail to the foretopsail Clewed it up & wore ship at 1/2 past 8 saw the land, bent the old foretopsail at 1/2 past ten wore ship to the Eastward being within about eight miles of the land saw porpoises & black fish

Lat at 10 - 28 South

Monday July the 16th

begins with fresh breezes from the South ward & Clear weather Ship heading E.S.E. under double topsails Courses fib & Spanker. Middle part fresh breezes at 2 Am. wore Ship towards day light bound E.S. East Ship heading South mostly with rain latter part Clearing S.W. by S. weather good & water employed repairing the foretopsail

Lat at 10 - 55 S.

Tuesday July the 17th

begins with moderate breezes from the Southward heading from W. to W.S.W. employed repairing the said topsail saw the land at 4 P.M. got through with the topsail. at 5 tacked Ship heading S & E by East and land about Seven Miles distance middle part light breezes wore Ship to S.W. Westward at day light saw the land saw many black fish & porpoises at 9 tacked Ship heading S.E. & S & E by East latter part pleasant weather

Lat at 10 - 52 S. — Long at 41 - 20 East -

Wednesday July the 18th

begins with fine breezes from S.S.W. & pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading S.E. to S.E. by East. at 7 P.M. wind hauled to S.East tacked Ship heading S.S.W. middle part moderate latter part the same

Lat at 11 - 43 S. — Long 40 - 58 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Evans

Thursday July the 19th 1877

Begins with light breezes from S.S.West. & pleasant weather Ship under all sail Steering S.E. by East. watch employed in general Ship duty at 8 P.M. more to S.Westward wind shifting round to S.S.East by Compass Middle part light breezes veering Ship to the Eastward latter part Land in sight

Lat at 12.. 50 S. Long 41.. 08 East

Friday July the 20th

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward & pleasant weather Ship heading from S.E by E. to E by S. towards Sunset heading E & E by South no Whales: Middle part light breezes latter part the same to Ends this day all hands employed

Lat at 13.. 24 S. Long 41.. 35 East

Saturday July the 21st

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward & very pleasant weather heading S.E by E. the watch employed in general Ship duty towards Sunset heading E by S. Middle part heading to S.Westwards towards 7 P.M. Squally with much rain. Filled the water Tanks latter part good weather Land in sight

Lat at 13.. 49 S. Long 42.. 08 East

Sunday July the 22nd

Begins with moderate breezes from S.Westward & good weather Ship under all sail heading S.S.East. saw white water, or breach keep sail as it proved to be Fair back. Towards Sunset wind S.S.West Ship heading S.E & S.E by East at 8 P.M. tacked to the Westward. Middle part moderate latter part the same

Lat at 14.. 02 S. No Longitude

Monday July the 23rd

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward at 2 P.M. squally with much rain. wind from S.Westward handed sail according to weather Middle part fresh winds veering Ship to the Eastward latter part very fresh winds to Ends this day

Lat at 12.. 10 S. Long 41.. 52 East

Remarks On Board of Bark "Cudao" Capt. Crane

Tuesday July the 24th 1877

Begins with fresh wind from S.E. & Clear weather heading from N.W. to N.N.W. West under prudent Sail at Sunset Ship heading West. Middle part Strong breezes. At Midnight wore Ship to the Eastward at 8 A.M. wore again to the Eastward at 8 Land to Land latter part Land about 10 Miles distant Saw a Small Schooner showing Portuguese Colors.

Lat 14.. 15 S. — Long 46. 42 East

Wednesday July the 25th

Begins with fresh breezes wore Ship heading E by S. under double reefed topsails Courses set Standing Jib & Spanker. Middle part Moderate latter part heading to the Westward under all Sail saw Land ahead Kept for it but did not See it again Land in Sight

Lat 14.. 34 S No Longitude

Thursday July the 26th

Begins with light breezes & very pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading in Shore Tacked Ship Watch employed in various duty so Same two fine Tacks at 4 Past 8 P.M. Tacked off Shore being within about Six Miles of the Land. At Sunset Standed light Sails, Middle part Fine breezes wore Ship to the Westward latter part Land in Sight Saw two hump backs and one fin back

Lat 14.. 50 South

Friday July the 27th

Begins with fine breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading in for the Zombique Port at 8 P.M. Tacked Ship being within five Miles of the Shipping & four from the light house which bore W by S. at Sunset Standed light Sails. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same Saw a Merchant Bark by the wind to the Westward on Mean Tack Off duty

Lat 14.. 46. S. — Long 42. 04 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt Dean

Saturday July the 28th 1877

Begins with fresh breezes from N. Eastward & Clear weather heading from E by S. to S. East watch employed in general ship duty. Middle part light breezes Latter part fresh

Lat 13.. 51 S. Long 43.. 01 East

Sunday July the 29th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.East & Clear weather Ship under prudent Sail heading from E by S. to E by N. the watch employed in various duty's Middle part heading to the S.E. ward Latter part Ship heading from E. to S.E.

Lat 14.. 35 S. Long 42.. 52 East

Monday July the 30th

Begins with light breezes from S.E. ward & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading S. to S.S.East wards Lesser about Calm. Middle part the same Latter part light Easterly airs

Lat 14.. 51 S. Long 42.. 57 East

Tuesday July the 31st

Begins with light airs from the Eastward & very pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading from S. to S.S.East watch employed in various duty's Lower a Ship on the offshore tacks. Middle part light airs & Calm at 4 Am. Nice breeze from S.S.East. Ship heading from E by S. to E by S. South

Lat 14.. 52 S. Long 43.. 23 East

Wednesday Aug. 1st

Begins with light breezes from S.East ward & very pleasant weather Ship heading from E.S.E. to S.East. no Wheels. Middle part Calm towards day light fine breeze from S.S.East Ship heading E. latter part light breezes So Ends this day

Lat 14.. 41 S. Long 44.. 28 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Pallas Capt Eaves

Thursday August the 2d 1877

Begins with light airs from the S. Eastward but soon died away to a Calm & so Continued all the afternoon & evening, middle part light breezes from S. Eastward shifted S. East towards day light wind from S. Eastward latter part freshening from S. East headed Ship to S.S. West

Lat 14.40 S. Long 45.04 East

Friday Aug. the 3rd

Begins with fresh breezes from S. East-ward & Clear weather Ship heading S.S. West with employed in Carrying sully's towards Sunset Calm at Midnight fresh breezes latter part strong breezes from S. Eastward & rough Sea

Lat 14.31 S. Long 45.39 East

Saturday Aug. the 4th

begins with fresh wind from S. Eastward & Clear weather Ship heading from E. to E.S. East with employed in Carrying sully's towards 2 P.m. Calm at Midnight strong breezes from S. East. double reefed the topsails & wore Ship to S.S. West latter part strong wind

Lat 14.25 S. Long 45.32 East

Sunday Aug. the 5th

Begins with fresh breezes wore Ship heading by S. & E.S. East towards Sunset squally at 1/4 past 6 P.m. wore Ship to S.S. West furled mainsail fit & Spanker middle part thick & Cloudy weather latter part Clear

Lat 14.19 S. Long 45.30 East

Monday Aug. the 6th

Begins with moderate breezes from S. Eastward & pleasant weather Ship heading S.S. West towards Sunset very light airs middle part light breezes from S. Eastward heading S.S. West latter part fresh breezes & Clear weather saw a piece of squid three men Lick'd off the Ship

Lat. 15.18 Long 45.28 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Calliao Capt. Crane

Tuesday August the 7th 1877

Begins with light airs from S. East & pleasant weather heading S.S. West towards S.W. Calm At Sunset light airs from S Westward steered S East. Middle part light airs at Sunrise saw the Land bearing E. East. latter part very light airs from the Eastward heading to the South ward Lo Ends this day

Lat 15 1/2 S. Long 45 42 East

Wednesday Aug. the 8th

Begins with light breezes from S. Eastward at 2 P.M. from S Westward steered S Eby East. Land greenpussy. at 6 Kept S East Middle part fresh wind towards day light Moderate latter part steering E. & S. East. Lo Ends this day

Lat 14 16 S. Long 46 48 East

Thursday Aug. the 9th

Begins with very light airs from the Westward Sundel Ship by the wind at 2 P.M. heading from N. to N.N.West. Watch employed in weaving Cut Eye Middle part heading or steering S West latter part the Same Lade a Draw

Lat 13 15 S. Long 45 26 East

Friday Aug. the 10th

Begins with light breezes from S East ward A pleasant weather steering S. West under all drawing Sail. At 2 P.M. saw the Island of Nayalla Ahead. Kept S. Eby West at Sunset Kept West. Middle part very light airs from the Northward towards day light fresh breezes from S. East Kept S.B. Nayalla S.S. East 12 Miles Saw the Ducrets of a vessell on the Lee latter part steering for Johanna

Saturday Aug the 11th

Begins with moderate wind from S. East steering for Johanna sent Cabby and put anchors off the Town at 5 P.M. Sundel by the wind to the S. West as we cannot get in to night the South point bearing S.E. & about 12 Miles Middle part light breezes, latter steering in for the anchorage Lo Ends this day

Remarks on Board of Barque Calloo Capt. Crane

Sunday August the 13th 1877

Begins with light baffling airs & Calm at 4 P.M. Come to anchor at Panama Bay latter part is to anchor: Middle part good weather & likewise through the day & evening to Ends this day Civil in Count

Monday Aug. the 13th

Begins with good weather employed during the day Caulking some of our oil that leaked. Boards Night got through

Tuesday Aug. the 14th

Begins with good weather getting ready to get water. Landed 20 Casks to make room on deck

Wednesday Aug. the 15th

Begins with good weather & Continued all hands at work at different duttys. latter part good weather

Thursday Aug. the 16th

Begins with good weather all hands employed getting off water & towing it. likewise tarring down Rigging pleasant through the day & evening to Ends this day

Friday Aug. the 17th

Begins with good weather all hands employed during the day getting off & towing water. part of the afternoon raining. latter part Clear weather

Saturday Aug. the 18th

Begins with good weather getting off water & towing Commenced painting Ship outside but the rain stopped us. so latter we had to stop and Count at 4 am. received a lot of weed from shore Equally through the day

Sunday Aug. the 19th

Begins with good weather. let one watch (Starboard) go on liberty. Equally in the afternoon pleasant in the evening

Monday Aug the 20th

Begins with good weather all hands employed during the day painting Ship outside towing water & other jobby. latter part pleasant

Tuesday Aug. the 21st

Begins with good weather all hands employed at different Ship's duty. Middle & latter part pleasant

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Wednesday August the 22 1877

Begins with good weather let Port watch go on liberty, got a new anchor hove on the Starboard Cranes. Latter part fine weather

Thursday Aug. the 23d

Begins with good weather, all hands employed during the day, painting boats receiving recruits & other duties latter part moderate

Friday Aug. the 24

Begins with fine weather let Starboard watch go on liberty good weather through the day at sunset the watch come off with the exception of two men James Brandt and Agenó Sparrow

Saturday Aug. the 25th

Begins with good weather let Port watch go on liberty the other watch employed in various duties. at Sunset the watch come off

Sunday Aug 26

Begins with good weather let Starboard watch go on liberty at Sunset they come off

Monday Aug the 27

Begins with good weather let Port watch go on liberty the other watch employed in various duty fresh breezes from the Westward during the afternoon. at Sunset the watch come off

Tuesday Aug. the 28

Begins with good weather Lend a Starboard watch on liberty the other watch taking recruits & other jobbs at Sunset the watch come off

Wednesday Aug 29

Begins with good weather let Port watch go on liberty the other watch employed in various Ship duty very difficulty to get recruits. at Sunset the watch come off with the exception of Shinn the other absconded deserters still absent

Thursday Aug 30

Begins with good weather got off a raft of timber let the Starboard watch go on liberty Shinn come off took a fine Barrel Turnip at sunset the watch come off, good weather through the day & evening

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crann

Friday August 31st 1877

Begins with good weather, waiting for recruits & working at different jobbs the two deserters Still absent. Middle and latter part good weather

Saturday Sept. 1st

Begins with good weather waiting for recruits one watch on liberty the other watch employed in various duties Middle and latter part good weather

Sunday Sept. the 2d

Begins with good weather Send one watch on liberty. Middle & latter part good weather the watch Come off

Monday Sept. 3d

Begins with good weather waiting for recruits, all hands employed during the day in various duties, latter part good weather

Tuesday Sept. 4th

Begins with good weather taking in recruits through the day at 6 P.M. got under way & steered S.S.E. with light airs towards dark nine Buoys from the Southward at 8 past 7 Kept S by West. took four men from here, our deserters did not return at midnight handed light Sails

Wednesday Sept. the 5th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward bearing S. by. West at 8 Am Kept S West. Land Corvo Island bearing S. West. about 20 Miles. Carpenter employed repairing the old Starboard boat. Hauled on Stars & Cobby weather Quiet with every appearance of rain; the men's name that we brought from here are John Caffney. John Brown Henry Roaze & Charles Paul. Seamen

Thursday Sept. the 6th

Begins with rainy Squally weather wind from E.S.East. at 5 P.M. very light airs & Dull Squally weather & Course S.West. at dark nine variable. at Midnight headed to the Eastward moderate Squally at day light Squally & rainy latter part weather better. Steered S.West

Lat 40.20 S. Long 41m 49 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

day September the 7th 1877

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & Equally Weather Ship, under Moderate & Sail Steering S.W. the Watch employed in various duty's Carpenter repairing the boat. at Sunset double reefed & handed by the wind heading S. West. Saw porpoises. At Midnight more Ship to the Eastward latter part Moderate & Saw porpoises & Sulphur bottom Birds So Ends this day

Lat 10. 06 S. Long 41.24 East

Saturday Sept the 8

Begins with Moderate breezes from E.S.East & Equally Weather Ship, heading S.E. & S.E by S. Watch employed in various duty's Saw porpoises & one fin back at Sunset shortned Sail for the night at 8 P. M. Equally with Much rain Middle part variable airs Towards day light Clear'd off latter part good Weather Saw fin backs & Sulphur bottom Birds So Ends this day

Lat 9.21 S. Long 41.33 East

Sunday Sept the 9th

Begins with good weather wind E.East Ship, under all Sail heading from E & S.E to N.East. the watch employed in various duty's. at Sunset handed light Sails & hauled up. the Courses Middle part Moderate wind at 6 Am kept N by E. latter part Saw many Sulphur bottom & Birds & porpoises So Ends this day

Lat 8.56 S. Long 41.18 East

Monday Sept the 10th

Begins with light breezes from S.East & pleasant Weather Ship, under all drawing Sail Steering N by E. at Sunset Shortned Sail for the night at Midnight headed to S Eastward with main top Sail back'd at day light braced full & the yards & Sail'd off N.E.S.E. latter part light breezes & Sail'd in Sight to S Eastward So Ends this day

Lat at 8.41 S. Long 40.05 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Called Capt. Crane

Tuesday September the 11th 1877

Begins with light breezes from E.S.East & Clear weather Ship under all drawing Sail steering S.S.West. the Watch employed in various Duelly's Past the boat over head, at Sunset Shortned Sail & headed to S Eastward saw a Sail Bark & Grampuses Middle part Moderate breezes at 8 past 7 Am Kept S.West at 10 Land the land at 10 Kept S.S.West the Watch employed repearing Spanker Set Ends this day

Lat 7 m 34 S. Land 12 Miles dist.

Wednesday Sept. the 12th

Begins with fine breezes from S East ward & hazy weather Kept S by East. finished the Spanker and bent it. at 8 past 12 P.M. hauled by the wind heading S.S by East. Abroom under foot of the Eight Sail again, poor Sailing. Middle part fresh wind latter part light wind the Watch employed repearing the foresail Set Ends this day

Lat 5 m 51 S. Long 40 m 20 East

Thursday Sept. 13th

Begins with light breezes from S.S. East & pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading S & S.E by S. finished the foresail & bent it at Sunset hoisted Light Sail hauled up the Courses & Land Main topsail Reefed. Middle part fresh breezes at day light Braced full & made all Sail light sprinkling Squally up rain latter part Clear under Land per soundings

Lat 5 m 12 S. Long 40 m 05 East

Friday Sept. the 14th

Begins with fresh breezes from S East ward & Good weather Ship heading from E. to E.S. East Watch employed in general Ship duelly at Sunset double Reefed for the night saw many porpoises Middle part fresh breezes latter part steering S by East Set Ends this day

Lat 4 m 39 S. Long 41 m 23 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Saturday September 15th 1877

Begins with fresh breezes from S. Eastward & smoky hazy weather steering S.S.W. under moderate sail. The watch employed in various duty's, at Sunset hauled by to the wind main topsail aback Middle part moderate wind & clear light kept S.S.W. wrecker squally with rain

No Observation

Sunday Sept. the 16th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.East & squally weather ship under moderate sail steering S.S.W. at Sunset double reefed topsails Hauled by the wind to E.S.East. Middle part rainy & squally latter part the Same

Lat 3° 04 S. Long 180 Longitude

Monday Sept. the 17th

Begins with fresh wind from S.East & squally rainy weather & so Continued all the afternoon Middle part Cleared off with strong breezes latter part the Same

Lat 2° 50 S. Long 182° 16 East

Tuesday Sept. the 18th

Begins with fresh wind from S.East ward & smoky hazy weather Ship heading E.S.E. Daylight S.W. under double reefed Topsails Courses j.i.b & Driver. Middle part fresh wind at 8 A.M. kept E.S.East latter part fresh breezes & Cloudy this day

Lat 2° 32 S. Long 183° 11 East

Wednesday Sept. the 19th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.East & squally weather Ship under prudent Sail steering E.S.East. Saw many porpoises at Sunset Shortened Sail & hauled too port main topsail back'd. Middle part squally with rain at day light kept S.S.East saw porpoises latter part squally so Ends this day

Lat 1° 30 S. No Longit. do

Remarks &c. Board of Bark Galland Capt. Crain

Thursday September the 20th 1877

Begins with & Squally rain & weather & so Continued the afternoon at 8 P.m. hauled Ship to Northward to the East ward at Sunset headed heavy Squall & much rain first Ship under Short Sail Middle part rainy latter part Squally Let Ends Ship day

Lat 00. 09 S. Long 43. 25 East

Friday Sept. the 21st

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. & East ward & Squally weather Ship under Moderate weather heading from S.E. to S.by East at 2 Pm Cleared up. and Ship heading E by S. & E.S.E East saw porpoises. Middle part Squally latter part good weather & no Whales

Lat 00 32 S. Long 43. 53 East

Saturday Sept. 22d

Begins with fresh breezes from the Landward & good weather Ship heading E.S.E. Saw porpoises, at Sunset double reefed foretop sail & Mizen sail & hauled up the Foresail Middle part fresh wind at day light made Sail as usual latter part good weather Saw porpoises

Lat 00 43 S. Long 44. 38 East

Sunday Sept. the 23d

Begins with moderate breezes from South ward & good weather Ship heading East. was employed in general Ship duty at Sunset handed Sail as last night Middle part Moderate & fine Ship to & Fro ward latter part steering N.E. by E.

Lat 00 37 S. Long 44. 10 East

Monday Sept. the 24th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & Clear weather steering N.E. saw porpoises, at Sunset double reefed & hauled up Course Middle part fresh breezes latter part the Same

Lat 00 40 S. Long 42. 50 East

Remarks On Board of Barky Callao Capt. Crane

Tuesday September the 25th 1877

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward & Clear weather Ship, under all Sail heading W.S.West. saw a sulphurbottom Whale at Sunset double reefed &ware Ship to the Eastward Middle part fresh breze at 2 Am ware Ship to W.S.West at the part & Kept West. at 8 saw the Land steering in to the Piba Plandy within four miles then Kept off along the land and Shaw in light steering long the Land. So Ends this day

Lat 00.15 Miles Land S Chron. out. 15 Miles

Wednesday Sept. the 26th

Begins with Moderate breezes from the Southward & pleasant weather Ship, under all Sail steered E by S. at Sunset double reefed & handed by the wind heading E by South Middle part Moderate breezes at 7 Am Kept a f S & by East the Land in sight latter part light winds Land about 18 Miles distant

Lat. 00.37 S.

Thursday Sept. the 27th

Begins with fine breezes from the South ward & pleasant weather Ship, under all Sail Saw our Course E by S. Saw porpoises & Sulphurbottom Whales at Sunset double Reefed the topsails & handed by the wind E.S.East. Middle part fresh breezes at the pas 6 A.m. Kept off S.East Saw porpoises

Lat 1.. 23 S. Long 45.. 23 East

Friday Sept. the 28th

Begins with fine breezes from S.Eastward & pleasant weather steering S.East, watch employed in various duties at Sunset shortned Sail & handed to the wind heading S.E by East. Middle part fresh winds at day light kept off S.East latter part fresh breezes

Lat 2.. 12 S. Long 46.. 50 East

Saturday Sept. the 29th Begins with fresh breezes from S.East ward steering S.East saw porpoises. the watch employed in various duties. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat 3.. 53 S. Long 48.. 17 East

Remarks On Board of Barky Gadau Capt. Grau

Sunday Sept. the 30th 1827

Begins with fresh breezes from S. West & Clear weather steering S. East under prudent sail watch employed in various duty's Middle part strong wind at Sunrise & squally latter part no squalls saw porpoises so Ends these 24 hours

I, at 6. 28 S — I long 50. 15 East

Monday October 1st

Begins with fresh wind from S. West & Clear weather steering S. East. under top sails fore sail & main top gallant sail. saw Killers & porpoises. first part of the Night fresh wind latter part of the Night Moderate wind latter part of the 24 hours squally saw many Sulphurbottom Whales

I at 8. 22 S. — I long. 53. 15 East

Tuesday Oct. the 2d

Begins with with fresh breezes from S. Southward & passing squally steering S & by East. at 3 P.M. Kept S. East. saw many Sulphurbottom Whales. Middle part fresh breezes latter part blowing a light gale. put boats on the sea and let very complete

I at 10. 25 S. — I long 54. 42 East

Wednesday Oct the 3d

Begins with a light gale of wind from S. West steering S. East under whole main top sail double reefed fore & foresail towards dark Moderated Lowe. Middle part fresh wind with drizly rain at 4 Am hauled by the wind to S.S. East under double reefed top sails & fore topmast stay sail, shut in a rain storm at 10 Am. held up a little Kept off S by East. latter part Cloudy weather

I long 56. 00 East

I at by rather poor Observation 11. 39 S.

Thursday Oct the 4th Begins with fresh wind from S. West & Cloudy weather steering S. by East. under double reefed top sails & foresail. saw a Sulphurbottom Whale. Middle part fresh breezes at 6 Am. Kept S. West. latter part fresh wind So Ends this day

I at 13. 22 S. — I long 56. 40 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Gallao Capt. Crain

Friday October the 5th 1877

Begins with fresh breezes from S West ward & squally weather Ship under moderate sail heading S. West. at 8 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.West in a squall with much wind and rain lowered 6 P.M under S. West again, Ship heading S.W. by West & W.S.West which is the Course; weather thick with misty rain Middle part Cleared off good weather at day light Made sail latter part squally with rain Saw fin backs porpoises many fish & birds

Lat at Noon 04 S. Long 56 31 East

Saturday Oct the 6th

Begins with moderate wind from the West ward & preserving squally Ship heading from S.S.E. to S.S.West under all sail Saw fin backs & porpoises at dark handed light sails, weather looking squally to the West ward squally the whole night latter part very heavy black Clouds to S.East with much thunder

Lat at 15 21 S. No Longitude

Sunday Oct the 7th

Begins with moderate breezes from the West ward & Cloudy weather Ship under moderate sail heading from S. to S.S.West. the same bank of black Clouds still hanging to S.Eastward saw fin backs & porpoises Middle part light breezes latter part the same Clouds & Thunder

Lat at 16 23 S. Long 55 07 East

Monday Oct the 8th

Begins with light breezes from N.Eastwards & pleasant weather Ship under all sail steered S.S.West saw a Bark to the windward she run down to us proved to be Isabella gammed with her, at 10 parted Company, Middle part Calm latter part light airs from the N.Eastward steered S.W. N.W. Land seven miles distance several Hours in light & Variable latter

Tuesday Oct the 9th Begins with light easterly breezes steered D to the Eastward Passed the Mayotte N.N.W. 15 miles saw many porpoises & grampuses & Killers, at Noon hauled up More but there is hardly any air at all. Middle part refine breeze from the Eastward heading to S.S.West at 7 P.M. Right S.East Three Sharks in sight. Passed Comoro Point S by East eight miles saw grampuses to Anchor this day

Remarks On Board Bark Callao Capt. Keane

Wednesday October the 10th 1877

Begins with very light airs from the Westward & very pleasant weather Steered off to the East along the land at Sunset Western hay Cock N. 5 leg Miles Course Steered East Sabilia in sight Middle & latter part Calm Western hay Cock N. by East eight Miles saw porpoises So Ends this day

Thursday Oct. the 11th

Begins with Calm. had a light breeze from N.W. Best Steered East, but it soon died away to a calm Sabilia in sight heading the same way with us. So Wholey Middle part light variable airs latter part light breeze from S Westward. Steered E by S. West hay Cock N. by West 10 miles

Friday Oct. the 12th

Begins with light breezes from S Westward & pleasant weather & his under all Sail Steering E by S. saw a steamer bound to the Eastward at Sunset kept E & E. middle part light breezes latter part fine breezes from S West. steered E South So Ends this day Rocky Groovy Islands in sight

Saturday Oct the 13th

Begins with fine breeze from S. West & pleasant weather saw a steamer. steered for the Turnmury Islands at Sunset Sada Island E & by S. eight Miles. light airs from the Eastward reader this. to the Westward Middle part light variable airs latter part light breezes from S.S.W. at Breidamen Eastern hay Cock N by S. eight Miles Sabilia in sight saw porpoises

Sunday Oct the 14th

Begins with light breezes from Southward steered within four Miles of the land then steered off shore saw many porpoises, grumpuses & one fin back. Middle part light variable airs latter part Calm Eastern hay Cock N by W. & South 10 Miles saw porpoises So Ends this Day & hours

Monday Oct the 15th

Begins with very light airs the Eastward steered N by E to the Southward saw grumpuses & porpoises middle part light breezes latter part fine breezes from the Southward steered E South Eastern hay Cock N by E & E 12 Miles Sabilia in sight

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao. Capt. C Eaves

Tuesday October 16th 1877

Begins with fine breezes from S. Best steered S and towards 2 P.m. gammed with bark Catalina. Saw many porpoises & one full size bottom Whale, middle part parted Company laid aback until day light, at ½ past 6 Am. Kept S.S.E. Saw Sails in sight. Am the Catalina running the same Course with us at Meridian Eastern bay Cook West, 12 Miles saw fin backs & porpoises so Ends this day

Wednesday Oct. the 17th

Begins with fresh breezes from S. Fore & clear weather steered S & E. & S & by E. Eastly watch employed in various duties Work Smith making iron rods to fasten the Main fife rail the old fastenings having rusted completely off. at Sunset the Island Jade bearing S.E. 10 Miles hauled by the wind to the Eastward at 8 locked Ship. to S. Best and latter part Calm the watch employed taking out all the Bread from Main Hold to wet Shift & Commenced Loading to day. Saw a Sperm bound to the Eastward blowing Whales

Thursday Oct the 18th

Begins with very light airs from the South ward heading to S Eastward. saw Sails in sight, saw porpoises. at Sunset Eastern bay Cook W.N.W. 6 Miles Middle part moderate breezes, latter part fresh breezes, saw Sails in sight Western Bay Cook West, 15 Miles saw Sulpher bottom Whales & porpoises

Friday Oct the 19th

Begins with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. East & squally, under Ship, under all Sail heading E. East saw porpoises, at Sunset hauled light Sails at 7 more Ship in Shore, Middle part fresh breezes at ½ past 7 A.m. while backing Ship off Shore saw Spouts to the windward & lowered Sperm Whales at 11 made fast and Sperm Whale, saw Miles to the windward & working that way Sail in sight. lowered our boats & pulled to the windward Eastern Bay Cook S.S. West, or Eather N Bay 8 Miles to Ends

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Saturday October the 20th 1877

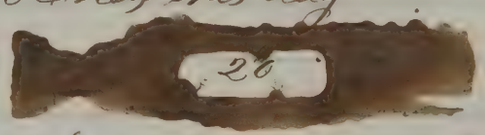
Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and clear weather & lee current. boats off after the Whales after pulling for about two hours & not seeing anything we boats to man board. Bark Andrew Welch run down close to the boats she hauled by the wind raised the Whales & took two of them on board with dark without keepers Gray Hound the same all the part of both of our boats stood to S. East under all sail Close hauled. at 1 Pm. tacked Ship in shore all the part & tacked off shore being within three miles of the land saw sails in sight to Ends this day

Sunday Oct. the 21st

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. & E. steering S. East & under all sail a considerable of current to S. Westward and we just sighted our own Sails in sight at 12 tacked Ship in shore at 9 Pm tacked off shore saw sails in sight at 11 to 12 We raised Sperm Whales four points on the lee bow Cousining to the windward at the part 12 lowered Eastern Hemisphere & S.W. 10 miles

Monday Oct. the 22d

Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. pleasant we set our boats Chasing the above said Whales Waist boat struck & killed the East made quick tracks to the windward Chased with all Sail. Sun. came on board stood to S. Eastward & got ready for Cutting. Barks Norton & Gray hound's boats Chased but did not get any. Middle part fresh breezes at daylight we ship struck on the part & got the Whale in Cutting part boiling. two sails in sight the Westernmost Hemisphere South 12 Miles Land porpoises to Ends this day



W. Boat.

Tuesday Oct the 23d

Begins with light airs from the Eastward heading in shore & boiling two at Sunset received a visit from Capt. Allen of the Gray hound. Middle part Calm. got through boiling latter part Calm Western Hemisphere S.E. by S. 12 Miles two Sails in sight

Remarks on Board of Barky Callao Capt. Crane

Wednesday Oct. the 24th 1877

Begins with light airs & clear weather E.S.E. East when we had a Average way Three Leals in sight. Saw Grampuses & one Sulphur Bottom Whale. Middle & latter part Calm Three Sail in sight Westerwise. Many Porpoises Cape Mabat S by E. 20 Miles

Thursday Oct. the 25th

Begins with Calm & so Continued all the afternoon Saw Porpoises the Watch employed in various duty 3. Three Sails in sight Middle part light airs from E.S.E. East, heading S.E. & S by East. latter part very light airs Cape Mabat S.E. Distance 20 Miles

Friday Oct the 26th

Begins with very light airs from E. & East ward heading S.E. & S by East, the Watch employed in various Ship. duty, & painting Ironwork. two Sails in sight Saw Porpoises, at 8 P.M. tacked in shore towards daylight tacked off Shore latter part light airs Saw many Porpoises. One Steamer going to E. & East. & two Schooners Land about 25 Miles distant

Saturday Oct. the 27th

Begins with light airs from E.S.E. East & Clear weather heading S.E. East, the watch employed in gineral Ship. duty at 6 P.M. tacked in shore two Sails in sight middle part fine breezes at 8 A.M. Saw Barky Crag Horn Ending. at Meridian Land about 7 Miles Tacked off Shore Saw Black fish & Porpoises & two Sails

Sunday Oct. the 28th

Begins with very light airs from E.S.E. East heading from S.E. to S.S.E. East two Sails in sight & many porpoises. but no Whales middle part fresh breezes latter part the same

Lat 15.27 S. Long 58.57 West

Monday Oct the 29th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. East heading S. East under all sail middle part fresh breezes latter part the Same So Ends this day

Lat 14.09 S. Long 54.35 West

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Tuesday October 30th 1877

Begins with fresh breezes from E. S. East heading S. East under all sail no Whales. The watch employed in general ship duty at Sunset tacked ship to the Northward & Middle part fresh wind latter part moderate & Cloudy

Lat 15 - 31 S. Long 53 - 58 East

Wednesday Oct. the 31th "

Begins with moderate breezes from E. S. East & Clear weather heading S. E. by East under all sail. watch employed in various duties Middle part fresh breezes & latter part Am wore ship to S. Eastward latter part steered down the Coast of Brazil & Land about 35 Miles distance Ship about 20 Miles to the Northward of Bahia

Thursday Nov. the 1st "

Begins with fresh breezes from E. S. E & Clear weather Ship under all sail at 8 P.M. backed in Shore. watch employed breaking out provisions Middle part light breezes latter part the same Saw many porpoises Land five Miles distant

Lat 16. 42 S. Long 53 - 31 East

Friday Nov. the 2d "

Begins with very light airs from the Eastward Ship heading N. East. Saw many porpoises at 2 P.M. wore Ship off Shore. Calm until 4 then light breezes from the East Ship heading S. E. East Middle part light airs working to S. East or rather trying to but going to S. West with the Current latter part saw black fish & many porpoises Land 12 Miles distant

Saturday Nov the 3th "

Begins with very light airs from N. Eastward Ship drifting to S. West one Mile per hour Land many porpoises no Whales. Middle part light breezes latter part the same saw bark to the Eastward Saw many porpoises & two Sloops at Meridian Cape Frio N. by E. 30 Miles Lat Ends this day

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. C Lane

Sunday November the 4th 1877

Begins with light airs from the Eastward doing all we can to work ship to S Eastward but to no purpose she keeps going with the Current to S. Westward. Saw many porpoises. Middle part light breezes towards day light Calm latter part very light airs from the Westward steering East and East ½ South light. Cape Hatteras S. by W. 30 miles

Monday Nov. the 5th

Begins with very light variable airs & Calm & so Continued the afternoon evening. Saw porpoises. Middle & latter part Calm Bark Callao Heaved to light. Cape Hatteras S. West. 18 Miles

Tuesday Nov. the 6th

Begins with Calm & so Continued all the afternoon watch employed in general ship duty gammed with the Callao Hove. She has taken one hundred bbls Lime on Board her last. Middle part Calm latter the same Hatteras S by W. 15 Miles

Wednesday Nov. the 7th

Begins with very light airs from the South ward heading to the Eastward; no Whales. Middle part heading to S. Westward latter part nice breezes from the Eastward heading to the Southward. Saw Lads in sight, and a Steamer bound to Eastward Spoke an English Gallant Bark Mary parted 24 to the Westward Hove to & Signed. Hatteras S. W. by S. 10 Miles

Thursday Nov. the 8th

Begins with nice breeze from the Eastward heading S. Easterly Saw many porpoises but no Whales the watch employed on the Rigging. at 7 Hatteras in sight latter part Gunning different Courses Hatteras S. W. 10 Miles

Friday Nov. the 9th

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward Heading different Courses. Saw porpoises. at Sunset Hatteras S. W. West. kept by the mixed S. & by S. at 1 AM Tacked Ship to the Northward towards day light Squally with rain latter part Squally Hatteras N. West 35 Miles

Extracts from Log Book of Bark Catherine Capt. Evans

Saturday 9 November the 10th 1877

Begins with fine breezes from the Eastward & equally to the King Laurence Ship, under all sail standing from S.E. & E. to S.E. and per courses Middle part fresh breezes handed light sails latter part fresh Fastnet Rock by S. South 20 Miles

Sunday Nov. the 11th

Begins with fresh breezes from E. & E.S.E. standing S. & E. & S. South. quite enough sail to keep Ship Eastwards Sunset Moderate. Sand per courses. at 9 P.M. tacked Ship to S. Eastward Course by day light tacked to the Southward at day light saw three vessels. Scotia Merlin & Marcella. latter part saw Bank & Cray Haven, land about 15 Miles distance.

Monday Nov. the 12th

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward gammed with Scotia, saw one Sperm Whale, at ½ past 10 P.M. Kept S. East, latter part steering S.S.E. by S. Cape Fastnet S.S.E. 20 Miles sand per [illegible]

Tuesday Nov. the 13th

Begins with light breezes from the East-ward steering S.S.E. by S. saw many porpoises & sand Hows. at ½ past 3 P.M. saw 4 sperm Whales bearing East four Miles & going to S. East so quick that we did not lower. & they were soon out of sight from mast head. Stood to S.S.East by the wind Middle part the drate latter part standing in shore saw Merlin & Marcella Cutting to Ends

Wednesday Nov. 14th

Saw two Sperm

Begins with light airs from the Eastward at ½ past 1 P.M. saw 4 sperm Whales to the Westward going to the Northward lowered for them at 2 Harboard boat struck & killed the rest put off to S.S.E. boats in pursuit saw Scotia & Merlin at dark saw Boats struck, Victoria Capt Church & Harlins getting fast Church Cut our line and missed the Whale Said boat struck & killed at 2 A.M. Took in Whale to the Ship. Fastnet S.S.E. 12 Miles at day light commenced Cutting, at ½ past 10 got through & breakfast & the Fastnet S.S.E. 10 Miles Scotia three miles to the windward Cutting to Ends

L.B. 35 R.B. 10

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Thursday November the 15th 1877

Begins with very light airs from E.S.E. heading in shore employed in Whaling duty, Commenced bailing. Spoke a Barque to us were Ship off shore two other Sails in Sight and one Steamer Middle part light breezes latter part the same Saw Black fish Hartack S.W. by East 80 Miles

Friday Nov. the 16th

Begins with light airs from E.S.E heading S. East got through bailing. & Cleared Towards 5 P.M. Saw a Sail to the S.E. towards at 10 Saw a Southward latter part very light airy. Got some water & provisions, no land in Sight, Saw Three Sails & one Steamer

Saturday Nov. the 17th

Begins with light airs from the Eastward heading from S.S.W. to S. & S.E. to continued all the afternoon Middle part light breezes from E.S.E. latter part light breezes from E.S.E. Saw grampuses & one Sail to Endwhich day

Lat 12.17 S. Long 52.59 East

Sunday Nov. the 18th

Begins with light airs from the Eastward heading from S. to S.S.E. watch employed in general Ship duty, Towards 5 P.M. two Sails in Sight to the Windward Middle part light breezes from E.S.E. Easterly steering N.E. by E. latter part heading N. by East. Hartack S.W. 40 Miles two Sails in Sight to Endwhich day

Monday Nov. the 19th

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward heading from N. to N.N.E. & Continued at Midnight saw two Ships to the Eastward towards day light fresh breezes latter part blowing down sail Hartack S.W. just in Sight from mast head

Tuesday Nov. the 20th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Ship under Goods Easterly sail heading S.E. by E. at 8 P.M. got through steering two Ships Right S.W. at Sunset Hartack S.W. by S. Wind S.E. by E. hauled up Light Sails & hauled up the Mainsail Middle part fresh breezes at daylight Hartack N.N.W. 10 Miles Saw off N.E. by N. under Hartack Low N. Three hands off Shore one Sail in Sight latter part fresh breezes to Endwhich day

Remarks &c. Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Wednesday, November the 21st 1877

Begins with fresh breezes from S. Eastward. & Clear weather heading to S. Eastward for pelagic, at 5 P.M. Bark Patitia run down to us, and we gammed with her. Reported that they took five Whales belonging to us (struck by our third Mate Charles A Gifford) Cut in and tried in & hailed him out with same that they struck. the Second Mate of the Patitia informed me that the Whales were both of a size & bigness, and they made fifty five barrels not including fat each, there was a piece of the line attached to our iron measuring thirty fathoms which they returned to us the iron they dropped overboard, it appears that after Capt. Church Cut our line to save his boat as mentioned on the days work that we got the Whales. Capt. Church's fourth Mate struck our whale & took him to the Patitia we all the time supposing it was their Whale, and thought ours lost as it was night and we could not tell. why they did not signal us to come and get it, is curious but so it proved for we were only three miles apart during the cutting.
Middle part parted Company heading as there at daylight squally & rainy from N. & East headed to the Eastward Carp Harbor S. by E. abt 20 miles latter part wind E & East Ship heading E. & S. E by E. Patitia in sight saw a breach once or twice but did not see it again to End

Thursday 8 oc. the 22d

Begins with fresh breezes from E. & Eastward & Clear weather heading from S.E. to E. & East Patitia in sight. no Whales. Tackt ship at 8 A.M. heading E. & S. E. Middle part wind varying two & three points stood on the tack to make most S. East on parted tack Capt. Fly fill & split it all the way East. at daylight took it in for Repairs at 8 Am spoke Bark Marcella Capt. Tripp Came on board to get his letters we brought from Yokohama another sail in sight Capt. Tripp soon left us we stood to the S. & East finished fly fill & send down to End

Lat at 12 m 26 N. Long 52 m 39 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Cullao Capt Crane

Friday November 23rd 1877

Begins with fresh breezes from S East & Clear weather heading E.S.East, watch employed in various duties, at 8 P.M. tacked Ship to the Southward middle part fresh breezes at 5 A.M tacked Ship to the Eastward at Sunrise wind increasing handed light sails at 8 double reefed the Topsails, ship heading E by S. latter part strong wind & Rough Sea & Cloudy this day

Lat 14.17 S. Long 53.29 East

Saturday Nov. the 24th

Begins with strong wind from S.S.East & hazy weather, but Clear overhead Ship heading E by S. rough Sea running. Middle part moderate Same made Sail & Stood to S.S.West. latter part fresh wind Sand a Steamer bound to the Eastward &c &c

Lat 14.18 S. Long 53.17 East

Sunday Nov. the 25th

Begins with fresh wind from S.East & Clear weather Ship under prudent Sail heading S.S.West watch employed in general Ship duty Cleared Lunar & Thos dered wind Sand a Steamer bound to the Eastward. Middle part light airs & rather fresh breezes at daylight Sent Capt Fartack S.S.W by W. West 20 Miles Sand a Steamer & latter one Bark 7 Miles & Cloudy this day

Monday Nov. the 26th

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. & Clear weather Ship heading S.S.West 2 or 3 Miles the above said Sail in sight Middle part light breezes latter part the same set up some of the head rigging & bent the best fore topsail many Steamers in sight Fartack S.S.W. 20 Miles

Tuesday Nov. the 27th

Begins with light breezes from E.S.E. & Clement heading S.E. by S. Sent grumpussy watch employed in various duties at 8 P.M tacked Ship to S.S.East Middle part Moderate latter part the same Espared the Foresail & bent it again, Commenced Espaning the old fore top sail Fartack S.S.W. 15 Miles

Extract from Rough Log Book of Barque Ballad Capt. Reed

Wednesday November 28th 1877

Begins with Moderate Breezes from E.S.E. & good weather Ship employed repairing Running Rigging & Sails Main yard Main topsail Lower Main topsail & Lower Studdn sail Lower Main yard at 9 tacked in shore towards day light tacked off shore at day light Lined down the Main deck to repair and Sail in sight Saw black fish & porpoises Hartack N. by W. 12 Miles

Thursday Nov. the 29th

Begins with fine breezes from the Eastward a good breeze Finished repairing Main Sail & bend it. Repaired fore topmast Stay sail & bent it at 3 tacked Ship to the Southward. Middle part fresh breezes tacked Ship to S. Eastward latter part fresh Saw a Steamer bound to the Westward one Bark in sight Hartack S.S.W. 20 Miles

Friday Nov. the 30th.

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E & Clear weather Ship under all Sail heading S. East one Sail in sight at 8 P.M. tacked Ship to the Southward Middle part fresh breezes handed Lights Sail latter part fresh breezes Hartack S.S.W. 15 Miles one Sail in sight to Eastward this day

Saturday Dec. the 1st

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. Eastward & Clear weather heading S.S.W. under all Sail: one Bark in sight Saw a Steamer Steering to the Eastward at 9 tacked off shore at 1 AM tacked in shore at 5 past 6 tacked off shore latter part fresh wind & rough Sea Hartack S. & W. West 12 Miles

Sunday Dec. the 2nd

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. East & Clear weather Ship under prudent Sail heading S. East, poor sailing Ship, cannot bear our ground. at 11 tacked Ship in shore at day light Hartack S. & S.W. West 18 Miles at 9 A.M. Tacked to S. Eastward, latter part saw a School of Black fish going quick to the windward Hartack S.S.W. 20 Miles. When it is rough Sea one Boat about 300 Strokes per 24 hours Supose through the assistance of the Boats 400 Miles

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Monday December the 3rd 1877

Begins with fresh wind from E.S.E. & large swell the Ship pitches & rumbles about wonderfully. 200 Whales at 10 P.M. Latter part tacked off shore Hartford S & by E. 10 Miles Saw porpoises

Tuesday Dec. the 4th

Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. & clear weather heading E. East, watch employed setting up Rigging fore part days, Saw porpoises Middle part fresh wind at midnight wore Ship in shore at 9 A.M. tacked off shore Hartford South 15 Miles

Wednesday Dec 5th

Begins with fresh wind from E.S.E. & E. East & clear weather Ship under all prudent sail heading S. & by E. & E. S.E. East. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same to Ends this day

Lat 13.. 30 S Long at Noon 53.. 28 East

Thursday Dec. the 6th

Begins with fresh wind from E.S.E. & East & Clear weather Ship under prudent sail heading E. East at 5 P.M. Saw the Island of Locatra bearing (N.E. end) North at ½ past 5 tacked to the Northward Saw several Sperm whales Middle part fresh breezes at ½ past 5 A.M. Kept South & made all said latter part Locatra in sight

Lat 13.. 36 S. Long 53 .. 40 East

Friday Dec. the 7th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. East & Clear weather steering South Saw Sperm whales at Sunset West end of Locatra South 20 Miles hauled the sail handed up the Courses Ship heading South. Middle part fresh wind Ship under double reefed topsails foresail jib & spanker. towards day light moderated some at ½ past 5 Kept South & made all sail latter part the West point of Locatra bearing South East 25 Miles to Ends this day

Remarks As Boarding Barky Cutter Capt Crane

Saturday December the 8th 1877

Begins with fresh wind from E. S. East & Clear weather steering South appearance Southerly Current. Saw two Steamers Steering to the Westward at Sunset West end of Location bearing S. East 10 miles Kept S. & West by the little Island that is to the West of it nine Miles Middle part fresh wind at 8 A.M. Bracketing Island S. E. East. Seven Miles we steered S. by S. ½ South from ½ past 6 P.M. until 8 A.M. then Kept off S. E. Best again latter part fresh wind & Clear this day

Lat 41.22 South Long 52.58 East

Sunday Dec. the 9th

Begins with fresh breezes from N. East Steering S. E. West. Ship under all drawing sail saw many Sulpher bottom Whales & porpoises Middle part Moderate breezes latter part fresh & Clear

Lat 9.50.8. Long 52.13 East

Monday Dec. the 10th

Begins with fresh wind from E. & E. Clear weather steering S. E. Best saw porpoises Middle part strong wind latter part the same

Lat 7.06 S. Long 58.10 East

Tuesday Dec. the 11th

Begins with strong wind from S. East & Clear weather steering S. E. Best saw porpoise at the first & P.M. Kept S. by S. Middle part strong wind & day light & greatly with much Rain latter part fresh wind

Lat 5.01 S. Long 60.07 East

Wednesday Dec. the 12th

Begins with strong wind from S. East & Light & greatly Looking weather Steering S. E. by S. Saw at 4 P.M. drizly Rain at 5 P.M. Saw Porpoises & one Sulpher bottom Whale Middle part fresh wind latter part the same Kept S. E. by S. Best to Ends this day

Lat 3.03 S. Long 48.27 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowell

Thursday December the 13th 1877

Begins with fresh breezes from S. East & Clear weather steering S by West under all drawing sail watch employed in general duty. Middle part fresh breezes latter part Moderate. Coopers employed Setting up Rivets. Saw porpuises

Lat 1° 42 S. Long 47° 05 East

Friday Dec. the 14th

Begins with Moderate breezes from the S East & good weather steering West. under Moderate sail saw porpoises Middle part Moderate breezes at 1 Am wore ship to S Eastward with main topsail back at Sunrise Kept West saw the land at Meridian and about 20 miles distance Kept Away.

Lat 1° 28 S South

Saturday Dec. the 15th

Begins with nice breezes from the East ward steering S by E. under prudent sail watch employed in various duties Coopers Setting up Rivets at dark hauled by to the Southward main topsail aback. Middle part fresh wind at Sunrise Kept S. Saw land at eight latter part fresh breezes

Lat 0° 39 S. Long 48. 42 East

Sunday December the 16th

Begins with Moderate breezes from the Eastward & pleasant weather Steering S. West. watch employed breaking out after hatch Clearing out & putting back, at Sunset saw a dead Whale were we about & went to it, but it was past saving (we did) it had two irons & a waiff, irons marked N. C. A. upon Bark Mar Cella, hauled to the Southward main topsail aback Middle part fresh wind at day light braced sharp heading South at 8 AM saw a Sperm Whale going to the Windward quick at 10 lowered four boats, at 11. Starboard boat struck & drawed Whale but struck the same Whale and killed to Ends. Got myself hurt again somewhere

Lat 0° 26 S. No Long

L. B. cut to pieces

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Monday December the 17th 1877

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward boats Chasing at 12 M D. Starboard boat Struck a very large Whale, which Stove the boat all to pieces. lost Bomb gun Compass &c. Waist boat Struck & Set two Spouting blood but Could not to Cutt to pick up the Stoven boats Crew & lost the Whale. Larboard boat Likewise lost all the Line the other two boats were some distance to the windward & did not get down in time to get any. at 5 P.M. took the Whale to the Ship & took up the boats put the old over head boat on the Port quarter Cranes as Sig. set watch & got Ready for Cutting. at day light Commenced Cutting at the past 11 got the head off Commenced Cutting the body Saw Sperm Whale going to the windward or Eastward Sail in Sight

Lat 41 Miles Lanch Long 43 ◦ 01 East

Tuesday Dec. the 18th

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward & very pleasant weather Got dinner & lowered four boats after the above said Whale Chased until 5 P.M. then Come on board Called the rest of the body in & got through at the past 7. laid by the head, Commenced boiling &c. Middle part had a light squall of rain at the past 8 A.M. hooked on to the junk & hove it in the hooked on to the Case the Falants on the mizen mast give out so that turned round the mizen mast head to stay. three hours before we got them so that we Could heave in them to Case

Lat ◦ 30 S. Long 42 ◦ 44 East

Wednesday Dec. the 19th

Begins with fine breezes from E. & East. at 1 P.M. have the Case in. bailed out and Cut up the junk &c. at Sunset double Reefed top sails hoisted Ship to S. East with fresh wind had a rain squall at Midnight & Set the watch. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same employed boiling, saw a sail to the S Eastward on the Northern tack

Lat 1 ◦ 14 S. Long 43 ◦ 10 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Grace

Thursday December 20th 1877

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E & clear weather Ship under short sail heading N.W. & E by E employed boiting. at 5 P.m. wore ship to the Southward for night, Middle part fresh wind & cloudy light gusts through boiting latter part very squally weather I am not able to do duty as my side is sore the sting being off & painful Latter Ends this day

Lat obs'd S. Long 42° 39 East

Friday Dec. the 21st

Begins with fresh wind from E.S.E. Clear over head & squally Ground the water Ceased employed Clearing & ch. at 8 wore ship to S.East P.M. & had fresh breezes at 2 P.m. wore ship & stood to N.E. by E. in Land the Land at N. Caution off shore Land about 16 miles. Carpering Sore of an Oil

Calm 15 Miles to the Eastward again

Pain old sting is worse

Lat obs'd 39 South

Saturday Dec. the 22d

Begins with light airs from the Eastward heading N. by E. East Carpering Oil. at 3 P.m. had a heavy squall from the Southward with rain, after that Calm at 9 rain again & do Continued until 3 A.m. wind from S.S.West Course E. by S. East, Latter part Clear weather and Sail in sight Many small fish to Ends

Lat obs'd 04 S. Long 42° 52 East

Sunday Dec. the 23rd

Begins with very light airs from the Southward heading to the Eastward Sounded very fine Calm, the above Land Sail in sight, Middle part Moderate breezes Latter part heading to the Southward to Ends this day

Lat obs'd 01° 19 S. Long 43° 08 East

Monday Dec. 24th

Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. Ship under all sail heading to the Southward, at times double reefed Top sails, Middle part fresh breezes at day light Commenced breaking out to stow the Oil, Ship on the Larboard tack wearing & tacking with rain to Ends this day

Lat obs'd 1° 18 S. Long 43° 03 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowe

Tuesday December the 25th 1877

Begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward & partly squally ship heading from E by S. to E by East at ½ past 8 P.M. got through Touring. Middle part squally latter part Cloudy Lead for pieces

Lat 1.. 58 S. Long 43.. 08 East

Wednesday Dec. the 26th

Begins with very squally unsettled weather the Southward standed sail according to weather Lead for pieces. towards Sunset weather better made sail according. Middle part fresh wind at 3 AM wore ship to S. East. at daylight wore ship to the Northward latter part moderate breezes made all sail nothing seen worthy of note

Lat 1.. 46 S. Long 43.. 08 East

Thursday Dec. the 27th

Begins with moderate breezes from E by S & Clear weather Ship under all sail heading from S to S.S.W. Wind Sunset fresh breezes. no Watch at Midnight tacked to S Eastward at 3 tacked to the Northward at Sunrise Land the Land latter part tacked off shore Land eight miles distance

Lat 01.. 00 S. Long 42.. 26 East

Friday Dec. the 28th

Begins with fresh breezes from S. East & Clear weather heading S E by East under all sail watch employed in making dolly at 4 P.M. handed topgallant sail at Sunset fly jib & Gaffsail Middle part fresh wind wore ship to the Northward latter part moderate wind

Lat 1.. 24 S. Long 42.. 55 East

Saturday Dec. the 29th

Begins with fresh breezes from E S East & Clear weather Ship under all sail heading from N. to N.N.W. at ½ past 4 P.M. tacked to S Eastward Middle part Moving breezes latter part the same Land for pieces

Lat 2.. 35 S. Long 43.. 39 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt Crane

Sunday December 30th 1877

Begins with fresh wind from S. Eastward Ship under prudent sail heading E by S. & E.S.East. nothing seen worthy of note. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same

Lat 3 - 11 S. Long 45 - 13 East

Monday Dec. the 31st

Begins with moderate breezes from S East ward Ship heading E S E. & E by S towards Sunset dark looking Clouds from E. to S.S.East looking very much like rain Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from E S E heading S E by S as Sail Porpoises

Lat 3 - 29 S. Long 45 - 57 East

Tuesday January the 1st 1878

Begins with moderate breezes from S Eastward & Clear weather Ship under all Sail heading S E by E. & E S E. saw porpoises. towards Sunset dark looking Cloudy ahead. saw a sail steering to the Westward. at Sunset hauled light sails Middle part strong breezes latter part with rain thunder with sprinkling rain

Lat - 4 - 28 S. Long 47 - 28 East

Wednesday Jan. the 2d

Begins with fresh breezes from S East ward Ship heading from S.E. to E S East weather Cleared off good. with employed in variously duly at Sunday the were Ship to the Southward at 9 A.M were Ship to the S Eastward latter part Calm

Lat 4 - 58 S. Long 47 - 42 East

Thursday Jan. the 3d

Begins with Calm & so continued all the afternoon at Sunset had a light breeze from S S West which lasted for a hour then died away to a Calm again Middle part Squally light breezes from the Southward latter part moderate & Fine

No Observation

Remarks On Board of the Pallas Capt. Crane

Friday January the 4th 1878

Begins with light airs from the Northward & Cloudy weather Ship heading from E.S.E. to E.N.E. Watch employed in general Ship duty Middle part light breezes latter part the same Sail made & Furled

Lat 4.. 06 S. Long 48.. 52 East

Saturday Jan. the 5th

Begins with light breezes from the Northward & Cloudy weather Ship under all sail heading Eby S. & East. one Whaler in Co. at 8 P.M. Squally & Rainy at Midnight Cleared up. latter part Furled

Lat 3.. 28. S. Long 49.. 56 East

Sunday Jan. the 6th

Begins with fresh wind from the Northward heading E.S.E & Eby S. saw porpoises. Middle part Squally & variable breezes latter part light breezes from the Westward, Steering Eby North Saw porpoises

Lat 3.. 11 S. Long 51.. 03 East

Monday Jan. the 7th

Begins with very light variable airs at 8 P.M. Kept East. saw porpoises towards night Squally with much rain but no wind to speak of Middle part Squally latter part good weather

Lat.. 3.. 04 S. Long 52.. 28 East

Tuesday Jan the 8th

Begins with moderate breezes from the Northward. Steering East under all sail at 8 P.M. Squally with much rain & variable winds & so continued the rest of the day. at Midnight Cleared up. latter part Squally, wind S. Westward. Steering E.S.E East

Lat 3.. 07 S. Long 53.. 25 East

Wednesday Jan. the 9th

Begins with Squally weather wind & rain at 1/2 past 2 P.M. Kept S. East. at Sunset double reefed Topsails at 10 had a heavy Squall from S.E. but soon it Cleared off latter part fresh wind. Repaired & fell to sail to Eng

Lat 3.. 51 S. Long 55.. 11 East

Remarks On Board of Dan Collao Capt Towne

Thursday January the 10th 1878

Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward & Clear weather steering East & East by North Chronometer out again. at 2 P.M. Low Bird Island bearing S.E by East at 4 kept for it at 8 past 5 Low & Sail, at Sunset Bird Island S.E by S. distance eight Sails & man of War heading S & S West. Bird Island just visible from the deck. Middle part fresh winds & Pleasant man of War Ship to S.W. Westward at 8 P.M. Kept off towards Bird Island meneby it & steered for Denis Island Chron. 18 Miles to the Eastward Pleasant

Friday Jan. the 11th

Begins with fresh winds from N.N.W. West & Clear weather steering for Denis Island at 2 P.M. East went on shore for our letters at 12 past 4. returned aboard to the Southward, fresh winds & Enough Low Middle part fresh winds man of War heading S.S.W. West, latter part fresh wind repaired the Spanker. at Meridean Denis Island S.W. West Nine Miles

Saturday Jan. the 12th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward heading S.S.W. West. bent the Spanker at 12 past three more Ship to S.S.W. West at Sunset Denis Island S.W. West eight Miles Middle part fresh winds & Pleasant more Ship to S.S.W. West latter part Squally Denis Island S.W. West 12 Miles

Sunday Jan. the 13th

Begins with fresh winds & Squally Raining weather Ship under prudent Sail heading to the Eastward at Sunset held up. Raining Denis Island West 13 Miles hauled back & Caught afew fish steered to the Southward Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from N.East, Denis Island S.S.E. first night from anchor

Monday Jan. the 14th

Begins with light breezes from S.East steering West Low Bird Island. Observed blackfish at Sunset Bird Island S.W. eight Miles at 9 hauled Main Topsail aback heading to S.S.E Middle part light breezes at Sunrise man of War Ship to the Southward. at Meridean Bird Island East 10 Miles

Remarks On Board of Bert[h] Cutter Capt[n] C. Eaves

Tuesday January the 15th 1878

Begins with light airs from S. Eastward & pleasant weather tacked ship to the S.W. & W. saw many porpoises. Middle part light breezes at day light tacked ship to E.S.East. latter part clewed the Maintopsail up to repair latter part light breezes to E.

Wednesday Jan. the 16th

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward & very pleasant weather heading from S.E. to S.S.East the Island of Lilliwette in sight at 4 P.M. Ship. in the bank tacked ship and at 5 caught some fish. Middle part light breezes at day light tacked to the Southward. watch employed washing ship outside Lilliwate E.S.East latter part Ship just on the bank tacked to the Southward so Ends

Lat 41° 13' S.

Thursday Jan. the 17th

Begins with light breezes from S.E. steered S.S.E. & S.E. by S. saw a sail bank. the watch employed as above at 1 past 1 handed light sails hauled up the Courses more ship. Maintopsail back. Middle part light breezes latter part the same Lilliwate S.E. East. Ship just clear of the bank

Friday Jan the 18th

Begins with light breezes from the East & very pleasant weather heading E.S.East saw porpoises the watch employed in various ship duty Cooper Letting up sheets at the past 8 A.M. wore ship Unbent Mainsail Topsail at back Middle part light airs. latter part the same with light squally so Ends

Lat. 3.. 55 South

Saturday Jan. the 19th

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward heading from E. to E.S.East. watch employed washing ship inside. Lilliwette S.E. by S. about 12 Miles at 11 past 10 light wind from the Southward with rain at 6 A.M. Lilliwette S.E. 15 Miles. weather squally & rainy steering for the Island Sounded & put anchors & Cables ready to make at Meridian weather Clear with very light breeze. the Island 6 Miles distance

Remarks on Board of Barque Gallao Capt. Evans

Sunday January the 20th 1878

Begins with light airs from the Southward steering for between South Island & Sl Shanette at 2 mind East at 3 tacked Ship heading N.N.E. East towards Sunset mind S. Eastward Ship heading E.S.E. East. South Island S.E by E. East. Ship Miles. at 7 Calm. Middle part Calm latter part light airs & Calm Sl Shanette E. & S. East 10 miles

Monday Jan. the 21st

Begins with Calm Current setting as to S.S. East let go starboard anchor in 8 fathoms of water Clewed up. & down the Sails Calm all the afternoon & evening Middle & latter part Calm

Tuesday Jan. the 22nd

Begins with Calm & occasionally a light air at 6 P.M. a breeze sprung up from the Southward got Ship underway headed S by E. for South Island pretty soon mind from E.S.E Ship heading S. East Sl Shanette E by S. eight miles. Middle part Calm latter part of the night light airs from S.S. East steered between South Island & Sl Shanette at 8 South Island S by W. 1/2 Mile two Lads in Light one a Mess and Dark the other Marella. Whaler. Stood to S. East at 11 tacked to the Southward the other vessells likewise working Turned Brake at Meridian N.E point of Brake bearing S. East 8 miles

Wednesday Jan. the 23rd

Begins with Moderate breezes from E.S.E. East heading S. & by East at 3 P.M. tacked to S. Eastward at 11 P.M. Shipped off St. Ann's. at 2 A.M. Come to anchor at the outer anchorage at 8 got under way again with Pilot on board & went into the inner harbour; let Mr. Martin have a boat & crew to go to his place some 25 miles the other side of the Island the rest of the hands employed getting Casks ready to Coopper latter part good weather.

Civil & Quiet

Remarks On Board of Bark Willow Capt. Crowell

Thursday January the 24th 1878

Begins with squally rainy weather wind variable got off two casks of water through the day; as the ship Lugging Commenced the first we let go the Port anchor. weather squally & rain with thunder & lightning So Ends

Friday Jan the 25th

Begins with squally rainy weather towards day light Cleared off. Stowed down the water at Meridean Shifted to rainway again & rained all the afternoon. let the watch go ashore for the night Middle & latter part rainy

Saturday Jan the 26th

Begins with squally rainy weather towards day light Cleared up. Good weather throughout day got off a cask of water Three Casks of wood discharged the natives ship'd for the Cruise latter part good weather one watch on shore spending the night

Sunday Jan the 27th

Begins with good weather. the watch came off with the exception of Antone Sylvia who I understand was put in jail for drunkness. let the Starboard watch go ashore for the day & night latter part rainy So Ends this day

Monday Jan the 28th

Begins with rainy weather at 6 the watch Came off rainy through the day Cleared off during the evening Let the Port watch go on shore for the night

Tuesday Jan the 29th

Begins with good weather at 6 oclock the watch Came off good weather through the day painted Starboard Quarter boat got a cask of water & bunker and the Port side for Forty for Two days. Let Starboard watch go ashore for the night

Wednesday Jan 30th

Begins with good weather all hands employed through the day painting Ships out side. let the watch go on shore through the night.

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crain

Thursday January the 31st 1878

Begins with good weather, first part of the day rainy towards P.M. Good weather finished painting port side, let the watch go on shore through the night

Friday February 1st

Begins with good weather. Cleaning the boats to paint drying the sails & other jobbs. let the watch go on shore for the night latter part rainy so & was the day

Saturday Feb. 2th

Begins with Equally rainy weather at sunrise the watch Came off, took off a deft of water & blowed it rainy through the day. Could not paint. let the watch go on shore for the night latter part rainy

Sunday Feb. the 3th

Begins with rainy weather at 6 the watch Came off. let the Port watch Remain shore through the day & night.

Monday Feb. the 4th

Begins with good weather let Starboard watch go on liberty, painted boats through the day & other jobbs

Tuesday Feb. the 5th

Begins with good weather Starboard watch Came off & let Port watch go on liberty employed during the day in painting & other jobbs discharged eight from which were for the Cruise

Wednesday Feb. the 6th

Begins with good weather at Sunrise the watch Came off. let the Port watch Starboard watch Should of said go on liberty the other watch employed in various dutys.

Thursday Feb. the 7th

Begins with good weather at Sunrise the watch Came let the Port watch go on liberty the other watch employed in various dutys

Friday Feb. the 8

Begins with good weather at Sunrise the watch Came off let the Starboard watch go on liberty the other watch employed painting and other jobbs

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowell

Saturday February the 9th 1878

Begins with good weather the Starboard watch Come off & Port watch went on liberty. the other watch employed in various duty. got a Cask of Beef from Bark Platina. 4 ½ bbls 122 galls.

Sunday Feb. the 10th

Begins with good weather the Port watch Come off. let starboard watch go on liberty. good weather through the day & evening

Monday Feb. 11th

Begins with good weather Starboard watch Come off the Port watch went on liberty Capt. Crowell who had not felt very well for 10 days previous to Ship coming into Port, and had to be under the Doctor's Care was taken this Morning with fits & great Struggling's and was very sick indeed. Pilot was Sent for & are landing him.

Tuesday Feb 12th

Begins with good weather at Sunrise Port watch Come off. Capt. Crowell a little better but still very sick and at one time the Doctor dispaired of his life all hands employed in several duty's

Wednesday Feb 13th

Begins with good weather all hands employed in Ship's duty Capt. Crowell about the same as yesterday

Thursday Feb. 14th

Begins with good weather all hands employed on Ship's duty. let on watch go on shore through the night Capt. Crowell a little more Comfortable

Friday Feb 15th

Begins with good weather all hands employed during the day in various duty's

Saturday Feb. 16th

Begins with good weather all hands employed in various duty's the Starboard watch went on shore for the night.

Sunday Feb 17th

Begins with good weather the Port watch go on shore through the day and night.

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowell

Monday February the 18th 1878

Begins with Squally weather at Sunrise the Welsh Coast in sight the extremities of Edwards Pearl he deserted. all hands employed during the day getting ready for sea Capt. Crowell very little better

Tuesday Feb. 19th

Begins with good weather got Ship out in the outer harbour getting every thing ready for sea & shipping men.

Wednesday Feb the 20th

Begins with Squally rainy weather by 4 P.M. got all the Men Shipped John Wallace did not come on board. all the Men on board

Thursday Feb. 21st

Begins with Squally rainy weather, at 9 A.M. got under way with a light breeze from S.S.E. & Steered out S. East at Middleman Pt. Ans. bearing S by East four Miles. Dr leave Capt. Crowell on shore for a short time as he is not able to go to Sea Men Shipped here and their names William Endeworth. Charles Cato. Chas. Evenard William — Thom Fairley. Grant Tabeny Manuel Alves. Victor Mitchell. Aylaree — & John — the two last were not Shipped weather looking very rainy so Ends Civil Account

Friday Feb. the 22nd Sea Account

Begins with Squally thick rainy weather steered E by S. at 3 P.M. Kept E & East Can not see any land at 4 saw Race bearing E & E. Kept E. East. at 8 P.M. mind handed to S.E. & steered off E by S. at 9 Just see the Island of Race. at 11 mind handed to the Southward Steered Inward Silkwalla at Midnight tacked to S. East ward at 3 A.M. Ship heading S.E. by East latter part Calm

Saturday Feb the 23rd

Begins with Calm with occasionally at light air at 8 P.M. the Island of Tide bearing E & E. 10 Miles our Chron. 18 Miles to the Eastward Wind S.E. Sunset light breeze from the Southward Ship heading S. & by E. Tide Island S. by E. 10 Miles Middle part light breezes Inwards day light good breeze from S. & E. East latter part two Miles in sight. at 10 Tacked Ship heading S. & West. up to East Dr. Crowell Capt. Clifford Common bears to Ends E. & S. 54 S. Log at 2.30 P.M. Capt. Crowell

Remarks on Board of Barque Callao Capt. Crow

Sunday February the 24th 1878

Begins with moderate breezes from S. S. East heading S. West at 8 P.M. Close to the wind Tacked Ship to the Eastward — Laconia in Company saw fin backs & porpoises at 10 P.M. parted Company with Laconia. Stood to the Eastward. Handed Light sails at 3 A.M. wore Ship to S Easterly and Latter part saw many porpoises passed in bearing S.S.E. at Meridian Tacked Ship to the Eastward & Cloudy

Lat 3.. 59 S. no Longitude

Monday Feb. the 25th

Begins with light breezes from S.S.E. & Cloudy weather Ship under all sail heading East. Saw Sail in sight saw porpoises Middle part good weather Latter part the Same

Tuesday Feb. the 26th

Begins with fine breezes from the Southward Cruising about for Whales. Spoke with the Hever Le Cond Master Sick & Mutty no more aboard of the Grindstick. Makes a Stove Scale of her Cannon getting Casks, two Gun Sickness

Lat 3.. 44 S. Long 57.. 39 East

Wednesday Feb. the 27th

Begins with fine breezes from the Southward & good weather Cruising about in hopes of falling in with some Whales the Sick are about the Same

Lat 3.. 20 S. Long 58.. 23 East

Thursday Feb. the 28th

Begins with good weather & fresh breezes from the Southward Cruising about for Whales Saw fin backs & porpoises

Lat 3.. 13 S. Lat. 57.. 2 S East

Friday March the 1st

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward Cruising about for Whales laid main topsail aback part of the night Latter part saw a Sail. The Sick are all improving

Lat 3.. 31. S. Long 58.. 08. East

Remarks on Board of San Cristobal Capt Crane

Saturday March the 2nd 1878

Begins with fresh breezes from N.E. & East & good weather steering to the S. Eastward at dark hauled about S. for the night middle part moderate at day light more Ship heeled to S.W. Saw porpoises &c Exp

Lat 3.. 12 S. Long 58.. 25 East

Sunday March the 3th

Begins with fine breezes from S. Westward & good weather Kept S. West at dark hauled by the wind & handed light sails hauled up the Course middle part fresh breezes latter part the same saw porpoises

Lat. 3.. 53 S. Long 57.. 16 East

Monday March the 4th

Begins with fresh breezes from S. West & good weather heading W by S. & W.S.W. under all sail saw porpoises. at dark shortened sail for the night at 10 more Ship to S.S.E. at 8 Am to the Westward latter part two sails in sight to Exp

Lat 4.. 30 S. Long 56.. 42 East

Tuesday March the 5th

Begins with fresh breezes from S. West hauled Ship to S.S.E. two sails in sight saw porpoises Middle part light airs latter part the same

Lat 3.. 46 S. Long 57.. 36 East

Wednesday March the 6th

Begins with light airs from S.S.W. Steered East saw one fin back and porpoises but no Birds at dark hauled by the Wind to S. East at 2 Am more to the Westward at day light took down the main sail to put new leach ropes. Kept S. West to Exp

Lat 3.. 11 S. Long 57.. 55 East

Thursday March the 7th

Begins with light airs from S.S.W. were & very pleasant weather steering S.W. one sail in sight to S.East. finished mainsail & bent it at 5 mustered Kept S.E by South very light airs during the Night latter part the same saw grampuses to Exp watch employed repairing foretop gallant sail

Lat 3.. 37 S. Long 58.. 17 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Gattao Capt. Greene

Friday March the 8th 1878

Begins with very light airs from S. S. West & pleasant weather steering S. E. by S. the watch employed repairing fore topgallant sail. at 1/2 past 2 kept E. S. East. finished repairing fore topgallant sail & bend it. at dark handed by the wind to S. East. at 1 A.M. wore ship. to the Westward at day light kept E. S. East both down the fore topsail & put up. the other do one. watch employed repairing said topsail. saw porpoises

Lat 3.. 51 S. Long 58.. 43 East

Saturday March the 9th "

Begins with very light breezes from the Northward & good weather steering E. S. East the watch employed working on the topsail at 1/2 past 2 P.M. kept E by South. Middle part very light airs & Calm latter part the same saw porpoises So Ends this day

Lat 4.. 13 S. Long 59.. 12 East

Sunday March the 10th "

Begins with very light airs & Calm steered S by East the watch employed working on the above said topsail finished it & put it away Middle part Calm latter part very light airs from S. S. West saw Black fish

Lat 4.. 05 S. Long 59.. 16 East

Monday March the 11th "

Begins with very light airs from the Southward Steering S by East. saw Black fish but no Whales at dark handed by the wind to S. S. West Middle part Squally & rainy latter part good weather saw finbacks grampuses & porpoises So Ends this day

Lat 3.. 48' S. Long 59.. 11 East

Tuesday March the 12th "

Begins with light breezes from Southward & Squally Working weather working Ship to the Westward saw porpoises hoarded Sunset rainy and variable breezes Steered S by E when the wind let us parted after shroud to the Mizen rigging it was very rotten latter part Westerly breezes So Ends

Lat 3.. 40 S. Long 58.. 57 East

Remarks &c. Boarded of Barks Castle & Capt. Evans

Wednesday March the 13th 1878

Begins with moderate breezes from the Westward Ship on the Starboard tack Saw pieces of Squid. & porpoises Middle part Squally from the Southward steered West latter part variable breezes Saw a breach proved to be a fin back

Lat 3 09 S. Long 58.. 21 East

Thursday March the 14th

Begins with light airs & variable steering to the Westward Saw many porpoises. but no Whales Middle part light breezes from the Southward steering West. latter part light airs Saw large beds of Weed Saw a fin back & Le Conte this day

Lat 3.. 15 S. Long 57.. 50 East

Friday March 15th

Begins with light airs from the South-ward kept by South. Saw large beds of Weed Middle part light airs latter part moderate breezes Saw many fin backs & porpoises Le Conte this day

Lat 3.. 26 S. Long 57.. 09 East

Saturday March the 16th

Begins with light breezes from Eastward & good weather steering West watch employed in various duty Saw fin backs & porpoises many birds & small fish but no Whales Middle part Squally & rainy with variable breezes latter part the same to Ends

Lat by A.C. 3.. 36. S. Long 56.. 35 East

Sunday March the 17th

Begins with very Squally looking weather Ship under prudent Sail wind from the Eastward. Ship on Starboard tack at 2 P.M. were Ship to N.N.West. Saw fin backs and porpoises many birds & small fish. Middle part light airs & Calm latter part the same two Sails in sight Le Conte

No Longitude Lat. 3.. 32 South

Monday March the 18th

Begins with light breezes from the Westward steering S.S. spoke. & gammed with Barks Minnesota & Platina, first & middle part of the night very Squally & rainy parted Company with the two said B. latter part Ship steering from W by N. to N.West Saw fin backs & porpoises the two above said barks in sight Le Conte

Lat 3.. 48. S. Long 56.. 32 East

Remarks. On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Tuesday March the 19th 1878

Begins with Calm two Sails in sight towards S.E. Bn. good breeze from the Eastward heading S.S.West. watch employed in various duties. at Sunset stood Sail to wore Ship to S.Westward Squally during the night latter part the same the two above said Sails in sight Saw a Shark supposed to be Grampuses Saw many porpoises Lo Ends this day

Lat by D.C. 4.05 S. Long 56. 16 East

Bent the Royal Studding Sail Gunwales & Cat Harpings & Cat Harpings & Clue up & Clue down & Bowlines

Wednesday March the 20th

Begins with a good breeze from a Squall and from S.Westward Ship heading S.S.W. & S.W by West Saw porpoises. at the past 2 P.M. Saw the Island of Trois dirgue S.S.W. by West. Ship just on the bank. Tacked Ship to the Northward with very light airs. no Whales yet. Middle part light airs & Calm latter part good breezes steered different Courses in hopes to See a Whale but Cannot Three Sails in sight Rosbin bearing S.S.E. 25 Miles

Thursday March the 21st

Begins with fine breezes from the S.East & Squally. Steered different Courses. Saw many porpoises. At Sunset hauled by the wind to the Northward Middle part fine breezes Ship heading from N. to N.N.E at day light Denis Island S. West 15 Miles Saw two Sulpherbottom Whales & one humpback stood in towards the bank then to the Southward again two Sails in sight

Friday March the 22nd

Begins with fine breezes from the E.S.E a good weather standing off & on to the bank Saw porpoises one Sail in sight at 5 P.M. Denis Island S. West steered to the Northward Middle part light breezes at 8 Am. latter in shore latter part tacked to the Northward Denis Island S.S.W 12 Miles one Sail in sight watch employed painting Spanker.

Saturday March the 23rd

Begins with light airs from the Eastward heading to the Northward finish painting Spanker & bent it Saw many porpoises. one Sail in sight first part of the night light variable airs Middle part Squally latter part wore from N.W to N.E ward steered along the bank to the East ward of Denis Island S.S.W. first middle from East to end one Sail in sight Lo Ends employed fly jib

Remarks on Board of Bark Calico Capt. Crow

Thursday March the 24th 1878

Begins with fine breezes from N.E. Best & Squally looking weather Running about in hopes of Seeing a Whale. Saw porpoises & sail in sight at 5 past 2 P.M. finished Repairing fly jib & bent it. Ship on the Southern tack at 7 P.M. more Ship to N.West under short sail at day light more ship to S.Westward. latter part very light airs from N.West. steering S.West to Ends this day

Lat 3.. 17 S. — Long 56.. 16 East

Monday March the 25th

Begins with light airs from N.West. & Squally looking weather steering S.West. at 4 past 8 P.M. Kept S.East. at dark Kept Shortned Sail weather very Squally. at 7 o'Clock Double reefed the topsails hauled by the wind heading from E. to E.S.East. at day light Kept S.West. latter part fine weather Saw three sails to Ends two men sick

Lat 3.. 44 S. — Long 56.. 81 East

Tuesday March the 26th

Begins with nice breezes from the Northward steered E by South. two Sails in sight at 4 P.M. Saw white water ahead. weather Squally did not see the breach again. first Thunder & lightning during the Evening with thick rainy weather Middle part the same at 7 A.M. Kept West at 9 S.Boy W. latter part Saw many porpoises to Ends this day

Lat 3.. 59 S. — Long 56.. 49 East

Wednesday March the 27th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.East Kept West. Saw many porpoises & sail at 4 P.M. headed by the wind to N.N.West Squally & rainy during the night latter part Cloudy weather wind from N.S.West to Ends this day

Lat 3.. 56 S. — Long 56.. 40 East

Thursday March the 28th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.West and Cloudy weather heading to the Southward at 2 P.M. hauled to the Northward Saw porpoises at 5 Shortned Sail more Ship to the South ward with main topsail backt. latter part Calm Saw many porpoises. & three Sails to Ends this day two men sick doff duty

Lat 3.. 42 S. — Long 56.. 41 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Gallao Gast. Team

Friday March the 29th 1818

Begins with Calm & so Continued all the afternoon two Sails in sight Saw Many grumpusses Towards day light airs from the Northward Steered S. by E. at day light hauled by the wind to the Eastward two Sails in sight latter part more Breezy So Ends

Lat 8. 40 S. So Longitude

Saturday March the 30th

Begins with fine breezes from the Eastward Steered S. East until 2 P.M. then hauled by the wind to S.S.E. by S. fresh Breezes handed light Sails. first part the night Calm Middle & latter part the same Saw a sail bore S.

Lat 8. 59 S. Long 5 D. 11 East

Sunday March the 31th

Begins with Calm at 8 P.M. light airs from the S.S.E. steered S.E. by E. & E.S.E. Middle part light breezes latter part the same Saw Many grumpusses. two Men sick & off duty So Ends this day

Lat 4 D. 06 S. Long 5 6 D. 8 East

Monday April the 1st

Begins with light Breezes from the Northward & good weather Steering S.E. by E. Saw the Land and five Sails. at Noon 3 P.M. hauled by the wind heading E by South Saw grumpusses Middle part light airs & Calm Ship heading E.S.E. East most of the time latter part the same five Sails in sight Saw grumpusses.

Lat 4 D. 25 S. Long 5 6. 36 East the Land in sight

Tuesday April the 2d

Begins with very light airs from S. East. were Ship heading N. E. by East five Sails in sight Saw porpaises. gammed Ran[illegible] Flatina Middle part light airs latter part the same Saw Many porpaises the Standard Instrigue bearing West just in sight from deck

Wednesday April the 8th

Begins with light airs from S Eastward & good weather heading E. S. E. East Saw Bark. Saw Albin Messenger steering West for her the being to the S West of us Saw Many porpaises Middle part Calm & a few quite a Squall latter part fair Instrigue bore S. 35 Miles Saw Many grumpusses So Ends

Mr. Hearton (Second Mate) Sick & off duty.

Remarks On Board of Bark Wallace Capt. Evans

Thursday April the 4th 1878

Begins with very light variable airs. and
Comprusses & prepares Platina S. Berlin in sight at dark
fine breezes from S. Eastward middle part light airs & Calm
latter part light breezes from N. S. West heading S. & by
West. Saw prepares Employed Fishing Lines Mr. Martin
about the same So Ends this day

Friday April the 5th

Begins with light breezes from the Westward inclining to the Southward & Eastward & P.M. Calm with
Occasionally a light air headed Ship to S. Westward & two Sails
in sight. Mr. Martin very sick and it is necessary to join with him
to use Rest for Employed with a very light air Middle part the
same latter part very Equally from all points of the Compass
steering S. by W. Was taken the mind being Platina within
four Miles of us at Midnight Employed S. by S. with Sail
18 Miles distance

Saturday April the 6th

Begins with Squally weather mind clearing
from N. S. E. to N. & West working Ship to N. & West. Saw Free
gate Island S. E. by E. & West. hard gilling along at 4 P.M. very light
airs Ship drawing towards the land a little. Middle part light airs &
Calm latter part the same Employed S. E. by East. 30 Miles &
Current N.E. Mr. Martin no better So Ends this day

Sunday April the 7th

Begins with very light airs from N. Eastward working
Ship or rather trying to work to S. West but going to S. East at
4 P.M. Calm Middle & latter part the same Employed S. East
50 Miles. Mr. Martin no better

Lat 8° 42 S. Long 56° 25 East

Monday April the 8th

Begins with Calm Saw a Sail to the Eastward Em-
ployed as prepares at 4 P.M. light airs from the Westward Middle
part light airs & Calm latter part the same Employed Steering
S. & West Ship heading to the Westward Made Water very Equal
by Log Mr. Martin no better & Mr. McEneary Likewise
Sick So Ends this day Land about 15 Miles distance

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Tuesday April the 9th 1878

Begins with Calm at 12 past 2 P.M. nice breeze from Southward & Westward Steered SE East for the Island of Maryann Sent Cables & put anchors off the bower at 7 P.M. Maryann two miles S.E. by East moderate very Thick & rainy were ship to the Westward, under short sail middle part fresh wind from S.S.W. heading E. first part very rainy thick weather blowing heavy in squalls at 8 AM were ship to the Southward latter part all sorts of weather with very strong squalls from S.W. Westward Island of Maryann S.E. by East about 5 miles distance P.M. Martin does not gain any weather does W.M. McCreary. So Ends this day

Wednesday April the 10th

Begins with wind from S.W. Westward & Squally rainy weather Ship, under all prudent sail heading from S.S.E. to South at 4 P.M. Cleared up a little Saw Maryann bearing West about 20 miles Shut in thick & rainy again at 8 AM were ship to North Westward: we are having a bad time to get to Mata Middle part blowing very strong in squalls handled sail according to weather at 8 AM were ship to S.W. Westward latter part very light airs with still thick weather Sedigue bearing N by E North about 20 miles.

Thursday April the 11th

Begins with fresh wind from S.W. First & Finish weather Ship heading N by E South under all sail at 12 past 4 P.M. sighted heading S.S.E. East Island of Maryann bearing S by W 1/2 West 2 1/2 10 miles. towards sunset made Cute breeze, Middle part fresh breezes at 8 AM Tacked Ship to the S.Westward at daylight Tacked Ship to the S.Westward. have not gained any towards the land latter part Squally rainy weather wind S.W. first steered S by West for the Island of Maryann. W.M. Swan in the latter W.M. McCreary the same time from forward sick Staff duty in fact it seems to be Sickness Sickness here this Season sometimes & one down about all the time.

Remarks on Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Friday April the 12th 1878

Begins with thick rainy weather wind varying from S.S.E. to West. steering towards the Island of Nyaryama towards 4 P.M. wind moderating so that we could not go to the Southward of Hergest Island as the Wind bore West. one mile fresh wind during the evening. This afternoon split gaff topsail. hauled for repair & middle part very strong & gusty from N.N.W. Latter part the same Reckiff Island S.S.E. ten miles to End

Saturday April the 13th

Begins with strong wind & heavy squalls working Ship towards Island of St Anne under double reefed topsails, Courses, J.T.S. & Spanker and that is as much as the Ship will bear. at 7 P.M. Wind N.N.West. headed to the Southward at Midnight St Anne bearing N. by South Come to anchor in 21 fathoms of water, pretty soon appeared a very heavy squall Ship dragging badly let go the other anchor & paid out all the Cables on both anchors before she stopped dragging. latter part strong wind & strong squalls N. Martin & B. Neary very unwell. one Man forward off duty with St Anne four miles distance

Sunday April 14th

Begins with strong wind & very squally weather Ship riding quite hard at her anchors, filled up the water tanks Middle & latter part strong wind & very squally to Ends this day

Monday April the 15th

Begins with strong wind varying from N.N.W. to W.S.W. heavy squalls & very rough sea strong Current running to the Eastward middle part strong wind hove up our Starboard anchor & found the Hook broke and gone parted part Cable five fathoms from the end and of Course lost the anchor made all sail & tried to beat up to make but could not gain any for the Current is very strong against us at Breidwent & then anchored again in 22 fathoms of water to Ends N. Martin & B. Neary very unwell & low

Remarks &c. Board of Barke Callao Capt. Crane

Tuesday April the 16th 1878

Begins with Calm lowered Star board boat and went in to see if the Authority's will let me bring the Sick on shore as we cannot get the ship up just now got permission and Come on board Capt. Crane entirely recovered Middle part light winds very large Swell at 4 P.m lowered aboat & took the Sick on shore light breezes from the Westward got ship underway & Commenced working up towards St. Anne le Conde this day

Wednesday April the 17th

Begins with light breezes from the Westward & baffling at 5 P.m Calm Came to an Chor in 17 fathoms of water Pt. St. Anne E. East 11m one & half Miles distance Middle part moderate breezes right on from the harbour latter part the same: Ship under way trying to work in to the outer harbour

Thursday April the 18th

Begins with light airs lowered the boats & towed Ship until 5 P.m. Leaving ground to be anchored again Middle part Calm at 5 A.m. Sent a boat on shore to see if we can get a anchor found that we can buy one of the Pilot's which was Condemned here some time since

Friday April the 19th

Begins with Calm Also Continued Middle part the same at 4 P.m. went in with four boats & brought off the anchor likewise a stick to make Starboard anchor stock brought them in lighter & towed the lighter back again Barke Isabella Came to anchor with Sick on board St. Croix this day

Saturday April the 20th

Begins with Calm very warm weather all hands employed in various duties Middle part Calm latter part repairing jibs & Sails.

Sunday April 21st

Begins with good weather finished the jibs sent them out again Sent down gaff topsail for repairs. Middle & latter part good weather Ship all ready for Sea waiting for the Sick to come this day

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Monday April the 22d 1878

Begins with good weather, first part of the night Squally, Middle part good weather, got two bolts of drilling Cloth from the Shore & Sheathed the Gaff topsail weather Squally, Moored between Squalls Ends this day

Tuesday April the 23d

Begins with Squally weather working on the gaff topsail between Squalls, towards night Rainy weather. Middle part Clearer off latter part finished gaff topsail & bent it Ends this day

Wednesday April 24th

Begins with good weather all hands employed in various duties, Middle part Squally latter part the same Ends

Thursday April 25th

Begins with Calm with occasionaly a light air at 5 P.M. Capt. Crane & Mr. McCreary Come on board both well enough to perform duty, Middle part Calm at 10 Am light breezes from E. East Coast our anchor kept Sarch, Ends this day.

Friday April 26th

Begins with light breezes from Eastward & good weather steered along by the Small Islands and at 5 P.M. Arid Island bore S.E. by E. one mile. Kept off & to go Clear of Mellow Reefs, Middle part fresh breezes at day light Moored, part anchored unbent Chain at 8 Am Anchored ship, to the Sandward veered Starboard anchor in readiness to put a stopper to it Ends this day

Saturday April 27th

Begins with fresh breezes from E. East & good weather ship under all Sail heading from S by W. to S by E. Saw a Barque (whaler) at Sunset Redegue bore S.W. by W. 8 Miles Saw many porpoises Coasted ship a hundred eight bells Middle part light breezes latter part the same. Spoke a gam me with Bark Platina Ends this day

Remarks &c. Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crane

Sunday April the 28th 1878

Begins with light breezes from E.S.East & light passing squalls heading to the Southward Platina in Company at Sunset Pedigree N.E. West Ship just in the Sandy Hood bore E.S.East ward, Capt. Trip of Bark Marcella paid us a visit at 9 parted Company Middle part light breezes with rain squally latter part more rain with a low head wind squally in light to Ends this day

Monday April 29th

Begins with squally rainy weather wind variable and very little of it ship heading to the Eastward Sunset Cleared off good weather saw many porpoises Pedigree N by South just in sight from Mast head saw many porpoises. the two said barques in sight Middle part Calm latter part the same saw many porpoises

Lat. 04° 05 S. no Longitude

Tuesday April 30th

Begins with Calm. got the boats onto the anchor & put it on the bow the two barques in sight, saw porpoises & grampuses. two Sunsails & off duty. Middle part light variable airs & Calm at day light Lowered down the mainsail for repairs latter part light saw porpoises Gone sail to Ends this day

Lat 4° 13 S. Long 57° 18 East

Wednesday May 1st

Begins with light airs from S.W. ward steered S.S.East, finished repairing mainsail bent it saw grampuses & porpoises. Middle part light airs towards day light Calm Lowered in fly jib for repairs latter part light airs to Ends

Lat 4° 35 S. Long 57° 38 East

Thursday May 2d

Begins with very light airs from S.W. ward steering S.S.East finished fly jib bent it saw some new running Rigging, one sail in sight, saw porpoises Middle part light variable breezes at day light Lowered down foretopgallant sail for repairs finished it & bent it again weather squally to Ends

No Observation

Remarks on Board of Barkentine Capt. Crane

Friday May 3rd 1878

Begins with Squally weather & variable breezes steering S by South. had porpoises had Rain for about one hour. Middle part fine breezes from S.S.West latter part the same with Squally looking weather

Lat 5. 40 S. Long 5 ◦. 18 East

Saturday May 4th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward varying to S.East & Squally weather to Continued all the afternoon heavy Night Cloudy but light or mind. Middle part light at ½ past 8 A.M. saw a Sperm Whale upon the weather bow at ½ past 9. Saw 4 Sperm Whales Spouting five miles to the windward. but Cunning steered by to S.West to Cruise this day

Lat. 5. 38 S. No Longitude

Sunday May the 5th

Begins with Heavy head Squalls looking Squall marked it up until we had the Whales to the Leeward the Squall proved to be pretty heavy and we did not lower until 2 P.M. then lowered three boats. Mate lowered headed by Antone Francis Bowboat by Mr. McCreary pretty soon after lowering Starboard boat struck & the other two boats struck also. Capt. Comes & struck. the three first boats got foul lines so that we had to Cut Away Mr. McCreary lost his Whale saved the other three all got them secured to the Ship. Middle part very Squally & rough Clear at daylight Calm with very large Swell and the old Ship lumbles about at a great rate. got two Whales Cut in. the S. Boat before noon So Cruising

Lat. 5. 06. S. Long 5 ◦. 48 East W. Boat

Y. Boat

Monday May 6th

Begins very light airs Cut the latter Whale in & Commenced getting ready to bail at sunset Started fires Middle part Moderate latter part the same & bailing So Cruising William Gudworth was put in to steerboat at

Lat. 5. 05 S. No Longitude

Remarks On Board of Bark "Gallao" Capt. Evans

Tuesday May 7th 1878

Begins with light breezes from S.S.E. & Cloudy weather Ship under short sail heading E.S.E. Evening & Night employed on Watching duty Towards Sunset had a Squall of Rain at dusk Capt. S. Evans. Middle part Squally hauled by the wind on account of hailing latter part squally to Ends No Observation

Wednesday May 8th

Begins with fresh wind from S.S.W. & Squally weather at 8 P.M. got through hailing. Set in to raining and rained the Whole Night long latter part the same to Ends No Observation

Thursday May 9th

Begins with Squally & rainy weather wind varying from S. to S.W. & light Head & East Sea & Swell at 4 P.M. Stopped raining. Middle part Squally latter part raining & Squally to Ends

Lat 6 - 23 S. Long 61 - 45 East

Friday May 10th

Begins with fine breezes from the Westward & fine good weather steering S.E. & East under Steam sails at Sunset double reefed topsails good weather through the night Capsized some of our sail during the forenoon had one Squall with Considerable rain to East steering South

Lat 7 - 53 S. Long 62 - 87 East

Saturday May 11th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Northward & Squally looking weather employed Creeping sail to Stow. Land Topsails. am Course South. Middle part Squally latter part very heavy Squalls & Much Rain

Lat 10 - 03 S. Long 62 - 54 East

Sunday May 12th

Begins with a light gale of wind with very heavy Squalls put Ship under Close reefed main topsail & fore topmast Staysail & Reefed foresail very heavy Cross Sea Middle part the same at Sunrise Saw a sail to the Southward under Short Sail latter part Squally Ship working Badly on the upper works and leaking 500 strokes per 24 hours

No Observation

Ship Wanted Fifteen Tons from Ballast Hold Secured

Remarks on Board of Bark Ella bound East

Thursday May 13th 1875

Begins with strong wind & squally weather ship lying too, as above remarked Saw Hackfish Middle & latter part very strong & squally ship heading from N.E. to E by North.

Lat 10.55 S. Long 63.57 East

Friday May 14th

Begins with very strong wind squally & Caughlea lying too wind from N.E. first ship on the Easterly tack Middle part the same latter part also spring a leak Ship taking about 500 strokes in 24 hours

Lat 11.01 S. Long 64.22 East

Saturday May the 15th

Begins with strong wind from N.E. West & passing squally at 8 P.M. Hoisted Ship by West, under close reefed Main top sail & fore top sail they said Middle part strong wind latter part the same & squally

Lat 13.01 S. No Longitude

Sunday May the 16th

Begins with strong wind from the Eastward & squally weather steering S by West under short sail Middle & latter part the same strong weather to stow our sail

Lat 15.02 S. Long 64.07 East

Monday May 17th

Begins with strong wind from the Eastward & squally weather steering S by West under short sail and prepared, at 8 P.M. saw a sail to Southward on the Starboard tack bears dead N, Going weather Middle part squally wind hauled to S.East, Ship sailing very bad, latter part the same to Ends held off, Examining Towards sail to the South,

Lat 15.58 S. Long 63.46 East

Tuesday May 18th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.Eastward & Cloudy weather Ship under Modera sail heading from N.W. to N.East. Middle part strong wind towards day light blowing a gale of wind laid Ship too under close reefed main top sail & fore top mast stay sail latter part Moderating a little Made sail to the N.

Lat 16.57 S. Long 63.07 East

Remarks On Board of Barque Ardlach Capt Crow

Sunday May the 19th 1878

Begins with very strong wind from E Eastward with passing squalls Ship heading to the Southward under prudent sail. Middle part strong winds & squalls at 7 PM Storming a gale handled as above latter part the same saw well for 8 Bells

Lat 18.05 S. Long 62.13 East

Monday May the 20th

Begins with a gale of wind from E & E squally. Made some sail. heading from E by N. to S. W by South. rough sea running Middle part squally latter part the same

Lat 18.58 S. Long 61.41 East

Tuesday May 21st

Begins with strong wind from E. East & E squally weather Ship under moderate sail heading S. W by W. Middle part fresh wind at day light Commenced Bracing Ship out to Starboard tack. latter part blowing

Lat 19.27 S Long 61.22 East

Wednesday May 22nd

Begins with fresh wind employed Bracing round the sail at 4 P.M. got through & the Middle part Made & Shortened sail latter part fresh winds weather employed breaking out for the old Stock (P.) to overhaul & Ease

Lat 20.00 S. Long 61.04 East

Thursday May the 23rd

Begins with fresh breezes from E & E & Clear weather heading to the Southward under Made Sail. the weather employed as above Middle part light wind & pleasant weather (the Weather) Middle part Moderate at day light Made all sail latter part moderate breezes & Ease

Lat 19.51 S Long 61.27 East

Friday May the 24th

Begins with fine breezes from E. S. East Ship heading S & E & S & E by E. weather employed in various duties. Middle part fine breezes & good weather at day light Set Ship to the Southward Lower Main top sail down to Repair Ease & so Beat in good weather.

Lat 19.02. S. Long 61.57 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Grace

Saturday May 25th 1878

Begins with fresh breezes from the E.S. East & pleasant weather Ship under prudent sail heading from S. by E. to S.S.East finished repairing mainsail & bent it Ship saw a sail back Middle part light airs latter part good breezes So Ends this day

Lat 19.51 S. Long 61.58 East

Sunday May 26th

Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.East headed Ship to S. Eastward under all sail the watch employed in various needful duties about Ship heading East. Middle part fresh trimmed hands light sail towards day light double reefed topsails latter part fresh trimmed heading right Eastward

Lat 19.08 S. Long 63.05 East

Monday May 27th

Begins with fresh trimmed from E.S.East. Ship under double reefed topsails Courses fit & painter mustering to the Windward Middle & latter part the same heading as before

Lat 19.50 S. Long 62.41 East

Tuesday May 28th

Begins with fresh trimd from E.S.East & hazy weather Ship under prudent sail heading to the Eastward at 2 P.M. moderate to S.S.East saw a sail back Middle part fresh breezes made two tacks latter part fresh breezes Carpenter repairing deadheads So Ends this day

Lat 20.08 S. Long 63.02 East

Wednesday May 29th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.East & hazy weather Ship under prudent sail heading on the tack to make most Eastern Course, Middle part moderate latter part the same Carpenter mustering crew mainsail gaff.

Lat 19.40 S. Long 63.08 East

Thursday May 30th

Begins with fine breezes from S.East & good weather heading S.S.E by E. saw a sail back, Middle part fresh trimd at day light more Ship to the Eastward saw the Island of Trinidad bearing S.S.East about 25 Miles at 11 AM saw a sail to S.S.W. kept her course & soon lost her again very strong winds & current by Compt Lee Saw a sail

Lat 19.22 S. Long 63.24 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Ballad Capt Evans

Friday May 31st 1878

Begins with very strong wind and very strong squally hauled sail according to wind P.M. Ship heading S.W. Best very roughest and Ship pitches very bad, Saw a sail (Merchant) at dark furls ship, under double reefed main topsail fore topmast stay sail Middle part strong wind & squally at 8 Am Kept off West latter part strong wind & Ends this day

Lat 20 11 S. Long 62 15 East

Saturday June 1st

Begins with strong wind from E. East very rough Sea, Ship under short sail steering West Middle & latter part the same. Ship's Upper works Soaking & wetting

Lat 21 34 S. Long 59 46 East

Sunday June 2d

Begins with fresh wind from E. East & motherly weather Ship under whole main topsail double reefed fore & fore sail repaired fore topmast stay sail Course West. Middle part fresh wind at 3 AM hauled sail until daylight then Kept S by W at 10 Saw the Island of Maurices W.S.W. 20 Miles hauled up fore sail at Burial and bent sails, at Eight Kept off East

Monday June 3d

Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.East & good weather heading N. Shore at 12 past 2 Mauritius Ship off Shore under moderate sail Middle part good weather at 4 Am saw Ship to S.East ward Latter part the light house of Grand Port bearing S by W. eight Miles distant employed heading sails Ship to Ends Saw a merchant Bark.

Tuesday June 4th

Begins with fine breezes & good weather ship under moderate sail heading E. East with employed as above at 8 A.M. Kept off & on West ward along shore the land low for passes at 9 P.M. hauled off shore main topsail a back Middle part fresh breezes at daylight braced full and at 10 AM. more Ship in shore Rough Sea Evening Course Bray Island S by E. 15 Miles to Ends this day

Remarks on Board of Brig Gallao Capt Evans

Wednesday June 5th 1875

Begins with fresh wind from the East
and Cloudy sea. Hoist Ship for Port Louis at Sunset
Cape Bryant E by S one Mile Middle part light breeze
& at Meridian Came to anchor in 8 fathoms of water
more Cummings Civil account get Cattle up during
the afternoon & other works. Latter part good weather

Thursday June 6th

Begins with good weather all hands employed during
the day washing Ship and Sails breaking out for Casks for water
& other jobbs Cant the old boat down from overhead to use in
here. Latter part good weather So Ends this day Civil account

Friday June 7th

Begins with good weather, got off a raft of water & stowed in
good weather through the day, fresh breezes through the Evening So Ends

Saturday June 8th

Begins with fresh breezes at day light Cast in a raft
of Casks to fill. at 1 P.M. brought them to the Ship, & hoisted in
& stowed in. Slow getting water gone in through the day
Charley Evans deserted

Sunday June 9th

Begins with good weather & Squally through the day good
weather through the evening So Ends the above Lewis Brandt Seaman

Monday June 10th

Begins with Calms at Sunrise Send in a raft of
Casks for water brought off a new Manilla spring & raft
stay Cant down the old one & Commenced fitting the new one
at 3 P.M. brought off the raft. weather squally: Latter part
very strong wind James Durfey left with Venereal & off duty

Tuesday June 11th

Begins with very strong wind & very flaws at 4 P.M.
let go port anchor. strong wind through Sunday part up the new
Manilla spring & stretched it Latter part strong wind Struck
Yards & Topmasts off duty the above named Brandt Workmen

Wednesday June 12th

Begins with strong breezes & Squally, all hands em-
ployed in various duties brought off our provisions &
Stores in Lighters, discharged & towed the light in again Stowed
some of the Casks Latter part strong winds So Ends
The above named Brandt Still absent

Remarks On Board of Bark Caillao Capt. Crowe

Thursday June 12th 1828

Begins with very strong wind & squally with rain all hands employed stowing away provisions, boating from the shore & Letting up Some of the Rigging Carpenters from the shore Repairing Windlass strong wind & squally through the day & evening

Friday June 14th

Begins with strong breezes & passing squalls. getting ready for Sea. fresh wind through the day & evening Charles Evans still absent

Saturday June 15th

Begins with fresh wind Ship all ready for Sea but the old boat in & put her over head. Shipped one man his name, Pac Jacinto a Western Island per Inguise. Middle and latter part fresh wind

Sunday June 16th

Begins with fresh trades Middle & latter part the same Bark Atlantic came to an anchor, had lost two boats in a gale of wind on the 13th of May. and two boats and 6 men on the 12th of June the said boats lying by dead Whales when night Came on.

Monday June 17th

Begins with fresh Trade wind & Clear weather at day light hove up, Past anchor strong breezes through the day & evening so Ends this day

Tuesday June 18th

Begins with fresh wind. Moderate weather through the day at 1h past 2 P.M. the Capt. Came on board of the Bark Atlantic have our Second hand over board at 3 got under way, shaped anchors & Cables Kept S.S.by.East. at dusk Flat Island light E.by.N. 8. and middle part fresh wind latter part the same

Lat. 18.37.S. Long 57.13 East

Wednesday June 19th Sea at Anchor

Begins with fresh trades steering S.by.E. employed in Carpenters watch employed building an Awning the old Mate Spencer for a Spanker the latter part of last day went to Sea been wrecked in this Bay as a Convent so that the above Lat & Long are for to day

Lat 18.37.S. Long 57.13 East

Remarks On Board of Bark Wallace Capt. Crane

Thursday June 20th 1878

Begins with fresh breezes steering S by East under prudent sail watch employed working on the above said sail. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same James Duffy still sick off duty

Lat 16.18 S. — Long 57.01 East

Friday June 21st

Begins with fresh wind from S. Eastward & rough Sea Ship under prudent sail steering S by East watch employed working on the Spanker. Cooper repairing Cask. at 8 P.M. Kept S.S.East first part Latter part the Middle first as a large swell is running and Ship rolls heavy. Middle part strong wind & very rough Sea Ship labouring hard parted fast rope to secure sail Took it down repaired & bend it up again so Ends this day

Lat. 18.41 S — Long 57.20 East

Saturday June 22nd

Begins with strong breezes & very rough Sea steering S.S.East. Saw porpoises at 8 P.M. Kept S by East. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same

Lat 11.25 S. — Long 56.55 East

Sunday June 28th

Begins with fresh breezes Ship under prudent sail steering S by East. Sent the Spanker mast down & the Main Topmast. Yards Lowered Squally at 7 P.M. Kept S & by South. Middle part squally latter part fresh breezes Course S by East

Lat 9.22. S. — Long 57.50 East

Monday June 24th

Begins with fresh wind & light passing squally Course S by E. Saw porpoises Middle part fresh breezes latter part squally James Duffy Still off duty

Lat 7.27 S. — Long 57.42 East

Tuesday June 25th

Begins with good breezes steering S by East watch employed in general Ship duty Saw also Cyberbottom Whale and porpoises Middle part moderate & latter part the same watch employed setting up rigging Saw porpoises. Three men sick off duty

Lat 5.59 S. — Long 57. — East

Remarks On Board of Bark Gallac Capt. W Lane

Wednesday June 26th 1878

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. Saw a good Weather Ship under all drawing sail steering S by E watch employed setting up rigging at 8 P.M. kept S by West Sea perpendicular Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same saw Whales in sight to Eng

Lat 4.11 27 S. Long 56.59 East

Thursday June 27th

Begins with fresh wind steering same as the said Whales which proved to be the Mercella Capt. Tripp paid us a visit gammed with Capt. Then parted company stood to S. Eastward under moderate Sail Middle part fresh breezes at 2 A.M. saw Whales to S.S.West latter part fresh wind & squally so Eng

Lat 4.11 14 S. Long 56.51 East

Friday June 28th

Begins with fresh wind from S.Eastward & squally weather kept Both Sea Sheets (watch employed) Various duties at dark handed by the Wind S.S.by E. double reefed the topsails. Middle part squally at 11 saw Ship to the Eastward at Sunrise saw to S.West. latter part kept S by E watch so Eng

Lat. 4.11 20 S. No Longitude

Saturday June 29th

Begins with fresh wind from the Southward & squally at 1 P.M. saw Land of Trinidad bearing N.E.b.N. kept off S.S.West. along the edge of the bank weather thick with rain squally at Sunset handed by the wind to the Eastward under short sail Middle or latter part of the Night squally and much lightning with thunder latter part of the night more Ship to the Eastward latter part running S by E

Lat 3.42 S. Long 55.48 East

Sunday June 30th

Begins with moderate breezes kept S by E under all sail at 8 A.M. saw Denis Island S.W. by S. kept by the mid reading S.S.E. of Ship N towards Sunset saw a sail to the N.West. Ship under all sail Middle part moderate breeze tacked Ship to S. Eastward latter part lying off & on at Denis Island the Capt. in Shore in the Gig in sight Barque Flatmen

Extract of a Journal of Proceedings on board of Brig Platina Capt. Crane

Wednesday July 1st 1818

Begins with moderate breezes at S.W. the boat came off Capt. Crane and an Islander of Platina with Capt. Haviland & Middle part fresh Company, latter part steering S. West. Platina in Company, watch employed getting out the Provisions brought from Mauritius for the Platina including the four & half bls beef borrowed from them in February last Ends

Lat 3. 07 S. No Longitude

Thursday July the 2nd

Begins with light breezes & equally boisterous weather delivered to the Platina all her provisions Capt. Haviland came on board latter part of the afternoon Fresh Gales with Thunder & light part Company with Platina at noon P.M. double reefed topsails & wore ship to the Eastward in a Gale of wind. Middle part Gales. wind from W.S.W. ship heading South more ship to S. Eastward at 8. In wore ship to the Southward & W. Gales latter part Cleared off Ends

Lat 23. 17 S. Long 56. 17 East

Friday July the 3rd

Begins with Moderate breezes from S.S. East veering to S.S. East made all sail heading to the Eastward Saw two Sail at 8 P.M. Middle part light Winds & variable latter part good weather Duff's still off duty

Lat 23. 00 S. Long 55. 24 East

Saturday July 4th

Begins with light breezes from the Southward & large Swell from S. Eastward ship under all sail heading E by S. & E.S.E. East the watch employed in various duties Saw two Sail Shortened in Middle part Equally hard & light Sails & double reefed the topsails latter part Strong breezes & Cloudy weather with large Swell from S. Eastward Ends this day

Lat 23. 03 S. Long 59. 45 East

Extract of Log of Bark Oakland Capt Coan

Friday July 5th 1878

Begins with moderate wind & Cloudy weather ship heading E. & E. by S. Made all sail towd 4 P.M. Calm with large Swell ship steering her sails badly Clewed down all sails Middle part light airs pass S.S.W. ship heading S. East at day light took down the Maintopsail put new leaches & foot rope to it. Saw no spouts. Jones & Duffee still with off duty

Lat 3.. 28 S. Long 60.. 37 East

Saturday July 6th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading E. East. Saw many Sulphur bottom Whales. 4 per raised. at 2 P.M. finished Maintopsail & put it up. Middle part fresh breezes at day light more ship S.W. by S. Past 8 P.M. took down the Mainsail for repairs

Lat 2.. 57 S. Long 61.. 18 East

Sunday July 7th

Begins with light breezes from the Southward & squally looking weather ship heading E. & Eastward finished the Mainsail & bent it. towards part Calm had a rain Squall. Middle part Calm towards day light breeze from the S.E. Eastward latter part squally saw many Sulphur bottom Whales & porpoises Duffee still off duty.

Lat 4.. 28 S. No Longitude

Monday July 8th

Begins with thick rainy weather wind from S.E. Eastward steered East. saw many Sulphur bottom Whales. between squalls. at dark hauled by the wind to the Southward Maintopsail beating middle part moderate breezes at 8 past 6 P.M. kept East. Saw many Sulphur bottom Whales so Ends this day

Lat. 4.. 30 S. Long 60 51 East

Tuesday July the 9th

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward steered N.E. by E. squally looking weather saw Sulphur bottom Whales middle part moderate latter part squally Lowered down Maintopsail Gallant Sail for repairs saw Sulphur bottom Whales so Ends this day

Lat No Long

Remarks On Board of Daily Cutter Capt. Cook

Wednesday July 9th

Begins with fine breezes from E. & East & gradually loosing weather Ship. under moderate Sail Steering W.S.W. best. finished repairing Mainsail yesterday Sail & Let it. Middle part fresh breezes handed by the wind to the Southward Mainsail beat to at day light kept W.S.W. latter part moderate breezes So Ends this day

Lat 4.. 19 S. Long 59.. 51 East

Thursday July 10th

Begins with Moderate Trades Steering W.S.W. best Starboard watch employed in general Ship. duty. Saw many Sulphur bottom Whales Middle part Moderate Trades latter part the same, watch employed setting up Rigging & putting on new block Straps to fish tackle falls So Ends this day

Lat 4.. 20 S. Long 58.. 57 East

Friday July 12th

Begins with Moderate breezes Course steered W.S.W. best under all drawing Sail saw fin backs & porpoises the watch employed in various duties. fitting up various things Middle part handed by the wind to the Southward at day light kept off W.S.W. best saw american Ship heading to the Southward set up Mainstay beat Stays. saw many porpoises So Ends this day Dursus stil off & on

Lat 4.. 21 S. Long 58.. 49 East

Saturday July 13th

Begins with light Trade wind steering W.S.W. best. Set up Mainstay mast Rigging and other jobbs saw many porpoises, and we are surrounded with small fish. Middle part Squally latter part the same

Lat 4.. 11 S. Long 58.. 03 East

Sunday July 14th

Begins with Moderate Trade wind steering W.S.W. best watch employed in various duties. saw many porpoises Middle part passing Squalls latter part moderate

Lat. 3.. 35 S. Long 57.. 11 East

Monday July 15th

Begins with good breezes & cloudy weather Kept Ship on S. Let handed by the wind W.S.W. best Middle part Squally latter part fresh breezes & cloudy weather So Ends this day

Lat 4.. 29 S. Long 56.. 35 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Cutter Capt. Crowell

Tuesday July 16th 1878

Begins with fresh breezes ship by the wind to S.Eastward. the watch employed making a new bunt for mainsail. at 3 P.M saw the land at Sunset Frigate Rand N.N.E. about 20 miles. wore ship to the Eastward Middle part fresh breezes latter part light. with large swell took down the old foretopsail & put up the other one still aloft.

Lat 4.14 S. Long 57.09 East

Wednesday July 17th

Begins with light breezes & large swell ship rolling & flapping the sails badly. the watch employed working on the new bunt for the mainstopsail Middle part Moderate breezes. latter part Squally

Lat 4.08 S. No Longitude

Thursday July 18th

Begins with fresh breezes & squally weather Ship under prudent sail heading E.S.E East the watch employed working on the foretopsail between squalls. Towards sunset much rain saw many porpoises. No Whales. Middle part Cleared up with strong breezes latter part the same the watch employed repairing foretopsail sent Several Lubbers below to Work

Lat 3.36 S. Long. 60.00 East

Friday July 19th

Begins with strong trades & rough sea. cloudy hazy weather. Ship under prudent sail heading E.S.E, East to East. at 8 P.M got through repairing the topsail. at dark wore ship to S.Westward. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same part the crowd to Maintopmast rigging started the forward and aft Standing sail

Lat 4.13 S. Long 58.33 East

Saturday July the 20th

Begins with strong trades heading to S.Westward saw Porpoises & Porpoises. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same saw porpoises & Birds this day James Durfee Still aft ailing with Venereal

Lat 5.15 S Long 58.52 East

Remarks Kept on Board of Barque Callao Capt. Evans

Sunday July the 21st 1878

Begins with fresh trades & clear weather steering to S.W. under moderate sail the watch employed in various duties, at 7 hauled up Courses, and backed Main topsail Middle part fresh breezes at Sunrise Kept S.W. & made all drawing sail under moderate to Engs this day

Lat 5.16 S. Long 5.8.02 East

Monday July 22nd

Begins with moderate trades steering S.W. by Law porpoises at sunset hauled the Mainsail by the wind Main topsail back heading to the Eastward at day light Kept S West latter part very light airs & large swell

Lat 4.8 S. Long 5.7.52 East

Tuesday July 23rd

Begins with light airs & large swell from the Southward steering S.W. watch employed in various duties filling & setting Cabin Jobbs Middle part squally & rainy latter part the same to Engs this day

Lat 4.42 S. Long 5.7.29 East

Wednesday July 24th

Begins with wind from the Southward & squally weather Ship under prudent sail steering W.S.W. Law porpoises Middle part Clear weather at Sunrise Kept West Made all sail latter part saw the land Proceeding Same to Engs this day

Thursday July 25th

Begins with light breezes steered South Law porpoises the watch employed in various duties, filling Backs & setting Cabin Jobbs at Sunset hauled by to S East Main topsail back Middle part moderate at Sunrise Kept S West took in main sail to Mizen hunt latter part saw Denis Island W.S.W. bent Jib & Foretopsail to the Main

Friday July 26th Begins with moderate breezes steering S by West employed on the Main topsail Yard repairing at dark Ship by the wind to S Eastward Denis Island S Obsd. just in sight from Deck Middle part moderate at day light saw Ship to S West hauled, latter part finished main topsail & bent it Denis Island S by W Dist. 5 Miles

Journal of Wm. Bond of Barque Gallilee Capt. Crane

Saturday July 27th 1878

Begins with light breezes steering S. by E. Watch employed variously Latter part pleasant. at Sunset Inis Island E by S. 12 Miles at dark hauled to the Eastward maintopsail backed Middle part Moderate at daylight braced full. Wind Squally for an hour then Cleared off more Ship & Kept West. Inis Island S. East. 10 miles latter part Saw Bird Island E.S.E. Kept Ship's very light airs

Sunday July 28th

Begins with light airs & variable from S. to S.S.E. Saw Black fish & porpoises. noon Inis at Sunset Bird Island S.S.E. two Miles. at dark bearing South. double reefed topsails hauled by the wind to S Eastward maintopsail backed at daylight braced full heading E by N Kept Cleared weather latter part Saw Sharks. James Durfee still sick aft. Lat. 3.38 S. No Longitude

Monday July 29th

Begins with fresh trades & thick weather heading to the Eastward under reefed sail at 2 hauled Sail for the night Saw porpoises Middle part strong wind at 3 Am. more Ship to S. West more latter part strong trades to Engs this day

Lat. 3.40 S. No Longitude

Tuesday July 30th

Begins with fresh trades Ship under moderate Sail heading E.S.E. at 8 Kept off E.S.E. Saw Inis Island S by West. Kept West. at Sunset Inis Island S. West. eight miles more Ship to E.S.E. Middle part Squally at 2 Am more Ship to S. Eastward at daylight Inis Island S West 8 miles more Ship to the Eastward all part Kept E.S.E. latter part strong trades

Wednesday July 31st

Begins with strong trades Ship under reefed sail saw Bird Island West. Kept E.S.E. West Middle part hauled by the wind S. East at the part had a strong squall more Ship to E.S.E. Bird Island S.E. just in sight from the deck middle part strong breezes at daylight more Ship to S. Eastward latter part saw Inis Island South.

Remarks on Board of Barque ~~Capt.~~ Capt. Evans

Thursday Augst 1st 1878

Begins with strong trades & Squalls
in the Ship under moderate sail at 2 P.M. were
Ship to Eastward at Sunset strong trades squalls
Bird Island S. by E. just in sight from deck. Middle
part strong breezes & rough Sea at day light were Ship to S.E.
latter part strong trades Saw black fish. So Ends this day
Lat 3° 20 South

Friday Aug. 2d

Begins with strong trades saw Bird Island West
at 11 past 2 the Island West. one half mile distance were Ship
to the Eastward, Saw one Sulpher bottem Boat. Middle part
fresh wind at 11 past 4 were Ship to S. Eastward, sighted Denis
Island to the Southward, Kept S by E. So Ends this day

Saturday Aug. 3rd

Begins with fresh trades steering S by E. at 2 P.M.
Saw Bird Island E.S.E. hauled up towards it. at Sunset were
Ship to the Eastward Bird Island S.S.E. two Miles. at 9 P.M.
hauled up the Courses at Midnight laid main topsail back & Evens
day light very strong wind & rough Sea put boats on the Ship
fleet Cranes, braced full main topsail fore topsail, main
sail & foretail latter part more Moderate. Let foretail, fore topsail
double reefed & spanker Denis Island South 15 Miles

Sunday Aug 4th

Begins with strong wind were Ship to S Eastward
at 4 P.M. Denis Island S.E. by East at Sunset were Ship
to the Eastward, Middle part strong wind latter as Ender at
day light were Ship to S. Eastward & sighted Denis Island, at 10
the Island S.S.E. 6 or 7 Miles steered West.

Monday Aug 5th

Begins with strong trades steering West, at 11 P.M.
saw Bird Island West, at 12 P.M. S by E. at 4 the Island with
in one Mile Kept off to the N.West at 5 steered S. until 8 Sent
boats then hauled by the wind heading S by E. Ship under close
reefed topsails & Courses. Middle part fresh wind latter
part the same Denis Island S.S.E. 15 Miles Sent preparing
Our Ship Seems to be very weak in the upper Works. and masts
so that the water ways Seams open constantly and keeps every
thing wet below decks. She is a poor thing & we Mistake
So Ends this day No Whales yet.

Remarks On Board of Bark Gallao Capt. Grow

Tuesday Aug 6th 1875

Begins with fresh breezes at 1 P.M. more Ship heading S.S.W by Bost. let reefs out of the top sails at Sunset Denis Island S. East eight miles. Tacked Ship to the Eastward saw a sail back & part of Middle part fresh wind and squally double reefed. at 1 A.M. more Ship to S. Eastward. at Sunrise made sail & steered for Denis Island at 8 past 11. the Capt. went on Shore to Denis this day

Wednesday Aug 7th

Begins with fresh breezes at 4 P.M. the Capt. came off. Stood to the Eastward. Saw an Island some distance out & green. Where are the Islands! Middle part Moderate towards day light squally. wind S.S.W. Bost Ship heading S. East latter part light airs & squally took in Jibb & top gallant sails. Expects Island of Frasin to S. about 25 Miles

Lat 4.05 S. Long 56.40 East

Thursday Aug 8th

Begins with light breezes from the Southward & squally boating Weather watch employed in various duties at 3 P.M. Wind S. East with stiff squalls Handed sail according to Weather Middle part strong wind latter part the same to Day

Lat 3.45 S. Long 57.30 East

Friday Aug. 9th

Begins with strong breezes & very rough Sea Ship heading E.S.E by S. & S.E. part sail watch employed repairing fore top gallant sail Middle part strong wind latter part the same

Lat. 3.21 S. Long 58.13 East

Saturday Aug 10th

Begins with fresh breezes & squally weather Ship under prudent sail heading E.S.E & East. watch employed in various duties Middle part fresh breezes latter part Moderate, Saw the Seychelles Islands & set all sail Land Seychelles to Day this day

Lat 3.12 S. Long 55.54 East

Extract from Log Book of Barque Wallace Capt. C. Evans

Sunday August 11th 1878

Begins with light Trades wind blowing Level from E. Eastward. Ship under all Sail Heading E by S. the watch employed in general Ship duty at 8 am set Sanded light Squly Middle & latter part Moderate breezes & Cloudy this day

Lat at 8 a 23 S No Longitude

Monday Aug 12th

Begins with Moderate Trades wind Heading to E. Eastward under all Sail, at 8 am double Reefed the weather looking Squally Middle part Squally at day light good weather, took down the Jensail for repairs. finish it & send it up again at 8 am wore Ship to S. Westward Sail for back to Ends this day

Lat 8 a 11 S. Long 60 a 23 East

Tuesday Aug 13th

Begins with Moderate Trades & good weather Ship under all prudent Sail Heading to S. Westward, watch employed overhauling Blocks &c. Two fine american built very poor boats, woman Sheaves & pins & no forge to make any thing. it is Ruff, starting to do it. Middle part Squally. at 8 A.m. Kept E by S. Saw breaker bearing N. five Miles run so it but did not see it again latter part Fair weather & Squally to Ends this day

No Observation

Wednesday Aug 14th

Begins with fresh Trades & Cloudy & Squally weather Ship under Moderate Sail steering E by S. Saw Land with going quick to the Southward at Noon Sounded by the mind to S. Westward, under short Sail Middle part Squally at 8 am Kept E by S. latter part Cloudy weather

Lat 4 a 36 S. Long 58 a 15 East

Thursday Aug 15th

Begins with Moderate Trades & Cloudy weather Kept E by S. the watch employed in various duties Middle part light winds latter part the same unbent the old foretopsail for repairs & put another one up in its place

Lat at 4 a 43 S Long 57 a 15 East

Remarks on Board of Bark Gallao Capt Crane

Friday August 16th 1878

Begins with light baffles, steering S by E under all drawing sail which employed us in making duly Low soundings, at sunset shortened sail for the night, to day I was taken with a violent sickness across my Chest which lasted four hours, and then left me very low in middle part of afternoon, I had a raging fever through the night, at 4 am saw ship to the Westward, Low soundings, I am better this evening

Lat in 29 S. Long just in sight

Saturday Aug 17th

Begins with Lightly breezes & fine weather under Foresail Steering W by S. and at 4 P.M. Freshening gales & Squally at 8 P.M. Reefed foresail & Handed Mizen at Sunset Shortened sail & Hauled by the wind to the Eastward Middle part Squally at 12 past 6 Am Reefed Foresail, latter part Cloudy and Rainy Sand about 25 Miles. Lat in

Lat in 28 S. 70 Long in

Sunday April 18th I should say August

Begins with moderate breezes & Cloudy weather Steered S.W. at Sunset Shortened sail for the night & Hauled to the Eastward by the wind. I am better again, middle part fresh wind at 12 past 3 Am saw ship to S Westward Latter part steering W by S. Lo & Cloudy this day

Lat in 28 43 S. Long 56. 04 West

Monday April 19th

August Begins with Strong breezes steered S.W.S. at 8 Pm saw Low Davis Island W.S.W. about 5 Miles Sandy saw ship to the Eastward steering wind through the middle part very Rough all part 8. Pm saw ship latter part steering wind Davis Island S. by East 12 Miles Lo & Cloudy James Duffy writing

Tuesday Aug. 20th

Begins with Strong breezes & hazy weather at 3 Pm saw ship to the Eastward Low soundings middle part fresh wind all 12 past 2 Am saw ship to S. Westward Latter part Moderate wind Low soundings. Davis Island S by W 6 or 8 Miles Lo & Cloudy this day

Remarks On Board of Brig Gallus Capt. G Train

Wednesday August 21st 1878

Begins with Moderate Breezes and Clear Weather Ended with large Swell from Eastward Saw porpoises at 4 P.M. saw land Stand at 4 past 4 P.M saw ship to the Eastward. Middle part fresh breezes at 6 P.M saw ship to S. Westward, at 8 P.M Dennis Island S. East 5 miles Took Sperm whale Boats at 11. Course for Nun to Commence day

Thursday Aug 22nd

Begins with fresh breezes Boats Chasing the Whales going to the Westward & very irregular Eastward Could get almost on three different times but the Whales were shy and would not let us get on at 7 P.M took up our boats Stood to the Eastward at day light saw ship to S. Westward, at 10 past 7 P.M saw a Sperm whale Close to the Ship, at 8 lowered for him Eastward boat got very near him but not quite near enough to strike. Saw another whale to the Westward, two boats went for one and the other two for the one we lowered for. but did not succeed in striking Cape Dennis Island S.E. eight miles

Friday Aug 23rd

Begins with fresh Moderate Boats Chasing. Finish last the end of the Whales aboard at 6 P.M Took up the boats. Stood to S.E. by E. under Sail Middle part fresh winds. at Sunrise saw ship to S. Westward. Very strong wind with Rainy Squally latter part more squally. Dennis Island S. by E. 12 miles

Saturday Aug 24th

Begins with strong breezes rough Sea with some Rain Weather at 8 P.M. Dennis Island S.E. by South more than 8 the Eastward. Saw porpoises Middle part strong wind at sunrise saw ship to S. by E. latter part saw land ahead, but did not see it again

Sunday Aug 25th

Begins with fresh breezes Moderate Sea. Saw Dennis Island at 6 P.M. Hauled with boats saw ship to Eastward. under short sail Middle part fresh wind at Sunrise saw ship to S. Westward. Dennis Island S. by E. Kept Her S. West, latter part Dennis Island S. West just visible from deck Saw porpoises Cape Cod Bay

Monday August 26th 1878

Begins with fresh Trades Steered SW by Compass Sighted Bird Island at 6 P.M. the Island bore four Miles due Ship to E. & East, saw one fin Whale Middle part Moderate latter part the same Sent Island S.B. by S. out of sight from deck to Eng

Tuesday Aug 27th

Begins with light Trades Ship under all sail Steering to the Eastward Saw fin Whales Spouting Middle part light Breezes from S. Eastward at day light more Ship to S. Eastward. Passing S.S. East. Saw 40 Miles

Wednesday Aug. 28th

Begins with light wind from S. Eastward with Squally Clouds to S. Eastward Saw many spouting Ship Steering S. East. at Sunset more Ship to the Eastward. Middle part Moderate wind at Sunrise more Ship to S. Eastward at 10 Kept SW by S. Passing S. by Bird about 35 Miles Saw fin Whales to End this day

Thursday Aug. 29th

Begins with fresh Trades & equally Cloudy weather steering SW by S. at 4 P.M. Ship on the best Kept South at Sunset weather Clear. Shortened Sail & Steered by the wind to E.S.E. Middle part fresh wind at Sunrise more Ship & steered N. West saw a sail steering to S. Eastward, latter part steered SW by S. Close hauled

Lat 3. 36 S. Long 56. 20 East

Friday Aug 30th

Begins with fresh Trades Ship under proper Sail Steering SW by S. Close hauled, saw porpoises at the rate 6 P.M. sighted Trois Island SW by S. at sunset Sounded by the wind to the Eastward under double reefs Middle part Strong wind at day light more Ship to S. Eastward saw two Sails at 9 Shortened Sail. Spoke Bark Isabella Bartlett Master in Company Capt. Brown from Aberdeen bound to the Isabella latter part Strong wind to End this day

Remarks On Board of Bark Wallace Capt. Crane

Saturday August 31st 1878

Begins with strong trades ship under short sail, in company with Spectator & Sonoma, at sunset Denis Island E.B. strong tides ware ship to the Eastward main topsail best & middle part Squally latter part the same Denis Island E.S.E. just visable from mast head, one sail in sight

Sunday September 1st

Begins with light breezes & squally looking weather traded part in sail at Evening to weather ship heading from E. to E.S.E. saw many porpoises, towards 8 & until dark Evening weather middle part strong wind at day light ware ship to Eastward latter part Squally weather saw black fish & porpoises to End

Lat 8 - 55 L. No Longitude

Monday Sept 2d

Begins with strong wind from Southward & Cloudy & squally weather, at ½ past 2 P.M. shift to Evening ware ship to the Eastward towards & held up Evening saw sail to the Southward, saw many porpoises, at dark put ship under double reefed main topsail & foresail very strong wind & rough sea. Middle part strong wind at Sunrise ware ship to E. Eastward, latter part strong wind to End

Lat 8 - 55 L. No Longitude

Tuesday Sept 3d

Begins with strong trades & rough sea. Ship under short sail heading E.S.E. Frasher Island S.W. at ½ past 4 P.M. ware ship to the Eastward, Denis Island E. 8 or 9 miles visible from mast head. middle part strong wind at day light ware ship to E.S.E. heading E. West 8 miles, at 9 ware ship, weather squally with rain saw porpoises

Wednesday Sept 4th

Begins with fresh trades squally & rainy weather ship under moderate sail heading from E.S.E. to E. saw black fish, porpoises & dolphins & fish. Middle part fresh wind at day light ware ship heading E by S. saw Denis E.S.E. Eastward latter part with employed repairing old foresail saw porpoises to End this day

No Observation

Journal of the Board of Brig Catherine Capt. Crain

Thursday September 5th 1878

Begins with moderate breezes and heading to the Eastward at 2 P.M. saw a sail to the S.E. East kept for it but did not speak it again saw frequently porpoises hauled by the wind heading East, Middle part Moderate at day light saw a ship to the W.S.W. latter part. Position bearing S.S.W. by South 80 miles

Friday Sept. 6th

Begins with light breezes and pleasant weather Watch employed in various duties. Ship under all sail heading from S.E. to E.S.E. Saw porpoises. at Sunset shortened sail saw one ship heading W.S.East, Middle part light breezes latter part the same saw Gellers Mackerel porpoises Position W.S.West 80 miles

Saturday Sept. 7th

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward and good weather steering E.S.East watch employed as usual in various duties saw many porpoises at Sunset shortened sail for the night saw one ship heading South & by West. Middle part light airs with occasionaly a light shower of rain latter part steering S.S.E. Position S by West 85 Miles to End this day

Sunday Sept. 8th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Southward steering S.E. under all drawing sail watch employed in various duties at 5 hours 15 minutes P.M. saw Sperm Whales to Eastward of us & going to the windward very quick. did not lower. hauled by the wind S by E. at dark shortened sail. weather squally saw no more ship. to the Eastward at 11 past 6 A.M. wore ship steering W by S. latter part strong winds to End this day

Lat S. 39 1. No Longitude

Monday Sept. 9th

Begins with strong breezes squally ship under moderate sail heading S by E. at 5 A.M. hauled to sail saw a sail to the Eastward. Middle part strong winds latter part moderate wind with rain showers to End

Observation

This morning found that the Head of mainmast was sprung.

Extract from Journal of Samuel Cutler Esq. 76 Com

Tuesday 9th September 10th 1878.

Begins with moderate breezes and fair & pleasant Latter Ship to N.E. West, saw porpoises, at 5 unset Close reefed sail for the night, made two tacks through the night latter part heading S by W. & S.S. West Hand & Ed. ing S.W. by S. 25 Miles one sail in sight

Wednesday Sept 11th

Begins with fine breezes from S.S. Eastward & good weather heading by the wind S.S. West, under all sail watch employed in various duty's, at 8 P.M. Passed Grand Ledrique S.W. 20 Miles Latter Ship heading S. East, Fine & Calm until 11 P.M. past 7 P.M. Then Squalled by the wind again, Squalled light Sails & hauled up Courses, one sail to the Eastward Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same West in S. Pass 20 Miles thereof S. S. East.

Thursday Sept 12th

Begins with fresh breezes Ship by the wind Spoke & gammed Barque Gabriel, Middle part fresh wind latter part fine breezes,

Lat 25 28 S. No Longitude

Friday Sept 13th

Begins with fresh wind & fine weather heading W by S. Close hauled. Saw a sail in sight, pointed for her, Expired pretty much stay sail Then they parted Took it down Spliced it & put it up again, at 5 saw Ship to the Eastward had a heavy squall, at 8 Squall Furled sail, Middle part fresh wind latter part the same one sail in sight

80 Observation

Saturday Sept 14th

Begins with fresh breezes saw Ship to S. Eastward, watch employed never hauling Rolling gear, at 5 unset Close reefed sail for the night saw Ship twice through the night at 11 A.M. Ledrique Hand S by W. 2 Miles saw Ship to S.E. & East

Sunday Sept 15th

Begins with strong breezes & rough Sea washing Overboard most of Water, Middle part fresh wind Headed to S.E. & East ward latter part Kept S.E. & East. Ledrique W. S.W. 25 Miles Sent porpoises to Sea this day in taking off Rolling pendant lashings the Head of the Mainmast is Sprung badly, and Ship's upper works work very much. So Ends this

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt Lyon

Monday September 16th 1878

Begins with fresh breezes, steering S.S.E. under all drawing sail at Sunset Shortened sail for the Night (no Whales seen yet) at 10 P.M. Saw land by the wind to the Eastward latter part fresh wind barque Spartiata in sight to Ends this day

No Observation

Tuesday Sept 17th

Begins with fresh Breezes heading to the Eastward at 6 past 1 P.M. more Ship gammed Spartiata at 10 parted Company, latter part freshwind S.S.E.

Lat 3.42 S no Long.

Wednesday Sept 18th

Begins with fresh Breezes steering Ese at 11 past 2 P.M. saw Dewy Island N.N.E. at Sunset the Island E by S. five miles more Ship to the Eastward middle part strong wind at Sunrise more Ship to S. Eastward at 8 Kept E.S.E. at 11 past 11 saw bird Island E by S Kept East to Ends this day

Thursday Sept 19th

Begins with strong Breezes steering East at 2 P.M. bird Island S. by East five miles at 5 P.M. more Ship Steering E by S. at 11 past 7 Kept E.S.E. Middle part very strong wind. Ship heading E by S. & East latter part the same Sail fine Breezes to Ends this day

Lat. 8.16 S. Long. 55.37 East

Friday Sept 20th

Begins with strong Breezes & rough Sea Ship under double reefed topsails Courses fib & Spanker at 2 P.M. more Ship to S.E by East at 8 P.M. more Ship to the Eastward at 4 A.M. more Ship Steering E by S. latter part Moderate Breezes found that the head of Mainmast just above the eyes of rigging. As I was remarked when first out from Some that it was beginning to eat on the Starboard after quarter, and it has gradually eaten it is about three inches deep. Hope we may not have trouble with it.

Lat 3.21 S Long 54.57 East

Remarks On Board of Bark "Dallao" Capt. Evans

Saturday September 21st 1878

Begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward & good weather Ship under all Sail Heading Bby South, part time washing to cutting pendants. at 1pm set Standing light Sail middle part strong wind Standing Sail a Carding to weather at 4 Am more Ship Standing E by South latter part. more Ship to S Eastward. Latd one fm. Lead. The watch employed Setting Jib & Stay Sails to Bring to pilot Boat & Top gallant Sail, & the Reefs out of the topsails to Ends this day

Lat 8.. 20 S — Long 54.. 05 East

Sunday Sept 22nd

Begins with moderate wind. Ship Standing SE. & S by S. at 1 P.m.. had a squall and after it strong wind Saw porpoises. the watch employed in Rigging chain Set double Reefs at 9 very strong wind Standing jib Sheeter & Mainsail Middle part & Squally latter part of the night more Ship to S Eastward latter part better wea- ther made Sail a Carding to East this day

Lat 8.. 33 S — Long 54 00 East

Monday Sept 23rd

Begins with fresh wind & Squally & rainy weather Ship Heading to S Eastward at 3 P.m. Squally with rain Standing Sail & more Ship to S.S.East Courses dou- bled reefed weather with rain. Middle part Squally weather more Ship to E & East latter part Heading E by S. & E & E.

Lat 8.. 26 S. — Long 54.. 28 East

Tuesday Sept 24th

Begins with fine breezes Ship Heading E by S. & E. S. East Saw porpoises Vessels dark lapsing Squalls. Mid- dle part moderate latter part the same Spoke Ship to S West

Lat 8.. 03 S. — Long 55.. 11 East

Wednesday Sept 25th

Begins with moderate breezes & good weather at 8 P.m. Spoke to the Eastward Ship under all Sail saw porpoi- ses. watch employed in various duties. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same to Ends this day

Lat 7.. 42 S. — Long 56.. 42 East

Remarks on Board of Brig Dallas Capt. Crane

Thursday September 26th 1878

Begins with fresh wind & clear weather Ship under all sail with employed in various duties. at 1 P.m. handed fore top gallant sail and gaff top sail Middle part fresh wind latter part the same

Lat by A.C. 3 - 00 S. Long 58 - 36 East

Friday Sept 27th

Begins with fresh breezes from South East Ship steering E by S. & S.E. under all prudent sail with employed in various duties. Middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate & Cloudy weather

per 2 - 40 S. Long 60 - 28 East

Saturday Sept 28th

Begins with moderate & cloudy ship under all sail heading from E. to E.S.E. with employed in various duties Middle part moderate at 1 P.m. squally, more ship to S.W. & W. latter part squally

Lat at 2 - 22 S. No Longitude

Sunday Sept 29th

Begins with squally weather wind veering from S.S.E. to South at 1 past 12 P.m. appearance of heavy squall dark weather with light rain the remainder of the afternoon. Middle part very squally latter part better weather to End of day

Lat 2 - 41 S. Long 60 - 00 East

Monday Sept 30th

Begins with moderate wind from the Southward & good weather Ship heading W.S.W. at 6 P.m. more ship steering E by S. & E.S.E. Middle part light breezes from S. to S.W. & W. latter part employed painting Main mast all hands squally looking weather hard to stop painting

Lat 3 - 10 S. No Longitude

Tuesday October 1st

Begins with squally & rainy weather, wind at all the afternoon with no wind to speak of towards dusk held up raining. Middle part raining latter part wind from S.E. & Eastward squally to End these 24 hours

Lat 3 - 42 S. Long 60 - 12 East

Remarks on Board of Brig Caillou Capt Crane

Wednesday October 2th 1878

Begins with squally weather winds
varying from E. to S.E. East at 3 had a severe squall made
& took in suit according to weather Middle part squally
latter part the same so Ends this day
No Observation.

Thursday Oct 3th

Begins with light breezes with squally looking
weather. winds from S.E. to S.E. East. Hazy & Sunset good weather
with a light breeze from S.S.E. Set Ship Heading E. East and no
Whales. Land in sight of Spirit. Middle part fresh breezes from
South Ship Heading E.S.E East latter part squally
Lat 4. 39 S. Long 62. 0 East

Friday Oct 4th

Begins with fresh breezes & squally looking
weather Ship under all prudent Sail Heading E.S.E East
Middle part fresh breezes latter part light with passing rain
squalls two men sick & off duty
Lat 4. 44 S. Long 62. 26 East

Saturday Oct 5th

Begins with light breezes & fine weather Ship
close hauled heading E.S.E & from that to S East, finished
painting mainmast & topmast head. Middle part light breez
& latter part light breezes from East. Hove
to South, watch employed painting to Ends this day
Lat. 5. 13 S. Long 63. 00 East

Sunday Oct 6th

Begin with fine breezes from the Eastward very
pleasant clear weather Steering South under all Sail watch
employed in various duties Middle part fine breezes latter
part the same one brig in sight
Lat 7. 01 S. Long 63. 28 East

Monday Oct 7th

Begins with fine breezes from the Eastward & passing
squalls. Steering South the above said brig hauled about N.E. by E
of us which proved to be the Marguerita of Port Louis
the Capt came on board for a little while then we Kept our Course
again. Two porpoises Middle part squally at 20 M. to 5 AM
William, a native of Africa died & was committed to the deep
died after an illness of five days. Latter part light breezes from
S.E. to E.S.E Lat 7. 41 S. Long 63. 47 East

Remarks on Board of Sch.r Gallant Capt.n Crane

Tuesday October 8th 1878

Begins with light breezes from S.East ward & fine pleasant weather. Ship standing from S. to S.West under all sail the above said day at 8 P.M. Commenced the Remarks of Williams to the Log. Squally during the Afternoon Low Squalls Middle part Squally latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 8.. 28 S. — Long 62.. 48 East

Wednesday Oct 9th

Begins with strong wind & squally weather tended with much Rain Ship under prudent sail standing from S.S.W. to S.West at 4 P.M. Pumps taken with fever & that 4.. Middle part squally nearly Rainey weather latter part the same I am feeling a little better. Saw the above said day

Lat 8.. 48 S. — Long 61.. 31 East

Thursday Oct 10th

Begins with strong S.East wind & very squally weather tended with much Rain. & so continued all the afternoon & in fact all the night. Latter part not quite so squally judge ourselves on the Northern edge of Large de Medle Bank

Lat 9.. 50 S. — Standard 60.. 50 East

Friday Oct 11th

Begins with strong wind & squally weather backing & veering in sail according to weather this standing from South to S. by West & S.S.West I feel better to day Middle part strong wind & squally Latter part the same.

Lat 11.. 07 S. — Long 60.. 28 East

Saturday Oct 12th

Begins with strong wind & squally weather Ship under all prudent sail standing S by West. Saw no pains to Ends & Carried strong wind & squalls this day to Ends this day

Lat 12.. 58 S — Long 59 East

Sunday Oct 13th

Begins with light breezes & fine weather Ship under all prudent sail standing S by W. & S.S.West Lat 5 by 7 P.M. Middle & latter part fresh wind so Ends this day I am a little better

Lat 13.. 45 S. — Long 58.. 45 East

Remarks on board of the Mail Steamer Cape Race

Monday Oct 14th 1861

Begins with fresh breezes & clear weather Ship under all possible sail heading S by E. Middle part light airs & calms latter part fresh breezes & clear Lat at 12 M. 44°. Long 51°-30 West

Tuesday Oct 15th

Begins with fresh breezes & clear weather heading S.W. Best under whole topsails courses jibs & spanker. Middle & latter part fresh wind & a little hazy Lat at 12 M. 44°. Long 56°-30 West

Wednesday Oct 16th

Begins with fresh breezes & clear weather Ship heading by best, middle & latter part Ship heading S. & by E. Saw porpoises Lat at 12 M. 41°. Long 56°-40 West

Thursday Oct 17th

Begins with fresh breezes & clear weather Ship heading South. no Whales got. Middle part moderate breezes at 9 A.M. saw the Island of Mauritius bearing E.S.E. East (the Town). Saw a sail in shore of us at meridian the Town bearing East about 20 miles

Friday Oct 18th

Begins with very light breezes from the Eastward & clear weather Ship under all sail heading from S. to S.E. & East. saw several vessels lying in sight. Middle part light breezes latter part the same, the watch employed repairing Mainsail. Cape Breton E. & East about 20 miles

Saturday Oct 19th

Begins with light variable breezes & clear weather Ship by the wind heading E. & N. employed repairing Mainsail and at 8 A.M. Middle part light breezes towards day light were Ship to the Eastward at meridian saw Cape Breton E. & E. 2 miles to Leeward

Sunday Oct 20th

Begins with light breezes from E. Eastward and very pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading E. & E. & East. at 8 A.M. Cape Breton E. & by E. & 20 miles at 10 P.M. tacked to S. Bound at 2 A.M. tacked to the Eastward. at 10 A.M. saw Land several schooners in shore at meridian Cape Breton E. & E. at 15 miles to Leeward this day

Monday October 21st 1878

Begins with moderate breezes & very fine weather Ship under wt sail heading off shore at Midnight had a spell, with much rain here Ship in shore latter part with employed cleaning Ship inside Cape Bryobant South 20 Miles one sail in sight

Tuesday Oct 22nd

Begins with fresh breezes wore Ship off shore with employed Cleaning Ship inside, the above said sail proved to be a Merchant brig Middle part squally at 4 Am wore Ship in shore at 8 tacked off shore one sail in sight at Meridian Cape Bryobant South 20 Miles.

Wednesday Oct 23th

Begins with light breezes from the Eastward Ship heading S. by E & S. E East Middle part heading E. S. E East latter part heading S East, with employed cleaning Ship, out side Le Cruz

Lat 21° 19 S Long 57° 29 East

Thursday Oct 24th

Begins with very light breezes from E. S. E & very pleasant weather heading S East, with employed washing Ship, out side. No Whales. Middle part light breezes at Midnight tacked Ship to the Southward latter part fresh wind one Merchant Ship in sight to Eastward

Friday Oct 25th

Begins with fresh breezes from E & E by South & cloudy weather Ship heading S. E & S by East at 8 P.M. saw the land at Sunset tacked Ship to Eastward Grand River light house South 20 Miles Middle part light breezes at 6 Am tacked Ship to the Southward latter part the same

Saturday Oct 26th

Begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward & good weather Ship heading S by E. at Sunset Grand River bore about 15 Miles, Middle part moderate breezes at 8 Am tacked off W. S. West latter part steering for Flat Island and passage to Endy Dig day

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowell

Thursday October 27th 1878

Begins with fresh breezes from E. Ho. steering for flat Island Lighthouse bore Caibou & Pictou off the bows, at dark hauled to the Gaff & stowed up, courses &c we cannot get to anchor tonight laid off & on the light Ship, beacon about three Miles distance and bearing S.S.East. good weather through the night at 12 Meridian Come to anchor at Port Louis Mouth fitting. fine weather through the day & evening to Ends Civil & Clean

Monday Oct 28th

Begins with strong breezes with strong flaws of wind, all hands employed during the day painting Spars Jears & Rigging & other jobbs. latter part good weather

Tuesday Oct 29th

Begins with Equally weather all hands employed during the day Cumming up with & fitting Head stays Head & Carpenter to Survey the Main Mast. and he pronounced it Sprung & Rotten, so we have got to take it out. and put a new one in. latter part good weather

Wednesday Oct. 30th

Begins with good weather all hands employed during the day getting down the Jacks at the Main Spare Spars & running Rigging &c. latter part good weather to Ends this day

Thursday Oct 31st

Begins with good weather all hands employed overhauling Head Rigging and fitting it Send down Main Royal & top gallant Yards. Send Richard Welch ashore sick and he was put in the hospital. latter part good weather

Friday Nov 1st

Begins with good weather all hands employed during the day fitting Head Rigging put on new Royal & Sail threads

Saturday Nov. 2d

Begins with good weather all hands employed during the day finishing Head Rigging painting the Head Spars & other jobbs latter part good weather

Remarks On Board of Barque Callao Capt. Crowell

Sunday, November 3rd 1878

Begins with good weather
Middle & latter part the same

Monday, Nov. 4th

Begins with good weather employed during the day in painting. a gang of Men from Shore Landing down spurs to take out Mainmast latter part good weather Peter Williams put in the Hospital list

Tuesday, Nov. 5th

Begins with good weather to day took out Mainmast & housed Mizen topmast as the Mizen Mast is sprung in the splice between decks

Wednesday Nov. 6th

Begins with good weather all hands employed at different Ship's duty. Maintopmast Rigging taken bought aboard Lt. latter part good weather

Thursday, Nov. 7th

Begins with good weather all hands employed fitting new Maintopmast Rigging. Had a Survey held on the Main Rigging and it was condemned. latter part good weather to Endof the day

Friday, Nov. 8th

Begins with good weather all hands employed during the day bringing off wood (the wood) fitting topmast Rigging & other jobs. While painting the bends to day found that the Ship is worm eaten; reported to Capt. Crowell of the same

Saturday Nov. 9th

Begins with good weather all hands employed during the day in various Ship's duty, latter part good weather

Sunday, Nov. 10th

Begins with strong gales of wind, Middle and latter part the same

Monday Nov. 11th

Begins with strong wind with heavy squalls all hands employed during the day on different duty's Middle and latter part strong wind.

Tuesday, Nov. 12th

Begins with strong wind & strong gales of wind we are waiting a Tug Ship Surveyed which cannot be done until the day after tomorrow

Remarks of a Board of Survey held on the Ship Galloway

Wednesday, December 15th 1875

Begins with good weather Middle & latter part the same

Thursday, Dec. 14th

Begins with good weather to day we had a Survey on the Ship and ordered to come into the inner harbour

Friday, Dec. 15th

At 10 AM boat & Pilot & towed Ship into the inner harbour, and moored by the head and stern

Saturday, Dec. 16th

Begins with good weather we had another Survey on the Ship to day, and found that she is very poor for sea worthiness.

Sunday, Dec. 17th

Begins with good weather Middle, Middle and latter part the same

Monday, Dec. 18th

Begins with good weather, we are not doing any thing only waiting to hear what Report will be made as regards the Ship.

Tuesday, Dec. 19th

begins with good weather waiting as above, no Report made as yet

Wednesday, Dec. 20th

Begins with good weather waiting for the decision of what is going to be done with the Ship.

Thursday, Dec. 21st

Begins with good weather no decision made yet Ship and for tenders.

Friday, Dec. 22nd

Begins with good weather waiting tenders Report

Saturday, Dec. 23rd

waiting to hear what Conclusion they have come to as regards Cost to repair

Sunday, Dec. 24th

Good weather through the day very strong winds in the Evening

Monday, Dec. 25.

Report brought in that it will Cost more to fit the Ship than she is worth, protest being made &c.

Remarks On Board of Bark Callao Capt. Crowell

Tuesday December 26th 1878

Begins with good pratical Breeze
out to day & signed by Mr. Mc. Seary & Charles
King ... parting Can be done. as work stands yet

Wednesday Nov. 27th

Begins with good weather wanting orders to
Commence discharging -

Thursday Nov. 28th

Begins with good weather all hands employed
breaking out for different things -

Friday Nov. 29th

Begins with strong winds with passing Squalls
of rain. Middle & latter part the same

Saturday Nov. 30th

Begins with good weather Land all
Hands a share to be discharged, and discharge
all that Came from home. Cruisers will work
until Monday

Sunday Dec. 1st

Begins with strong winds with rain
good weather through out.

Monday December 2nd

To day finished discharging all
Hands and Completed the voyage of Bark
Callao.

A Hard voyage and no Mistake

List of Weights in Board of Bank Gallao

1876	Body	Head
April 12th		270
543 gallons		273
17 lbs 7 hr galls		
April the 25th	267	156
	177	158
	273	159
	135	
	135	
	121	
2655 gallons	263	
	126	
	118	
	159	
	272	
35 lbs 7 hr galls	120	
August 30th	267	153
	273	120
	136	153
bbls. gals.	267	117
Noon. 39. 1½	123	
76 wd. 17. 11½	137	
36. 23		
Nov. the 7th	268	178
1172 gallons	138	179
	268	
37 lbs 6 hr galls.	141	
Nov. 18th	137	159
1715 gallons	177	152
	175	164
	155	135
	155	
	146	
54 lbs 17 galls.	159	
Nov. the 25th	157	177
	176	158
1781 gallons	153	175
	175	160
	159	
	173	
56 lbs 17 gallons	138	
March 21 1822	176	132
	266	171
	176	123
	141	151
	133	158
5204 galls.	205	
	171	
	151	
	201	
	211	
	175	
	175	
	175	
	150	
	135	
	153	
	175	
	179	
	141	
	175	
165 lbs 6 hr galls	179	
472 lbs 22 galls.		

1871.	Body	Head
April 23rd	177	175
	177	154
2130 gallons	152	196
	180	179
	140	122
	163	160
67 lbs 19 hr galls	155	
Oct. 31st	174	156
592 galls	159	103
18 lbs 25 galls		
Nov. 19th	155	202
1272 galls	145	158
	175	178
40 lbs 12 galls	142	167
Dec. the 24th	156	176
	109	174
	159	142
	173	137
	160	154
2948 galls.	159	121
	153	159 Lt. Lg.
	178	100 Lt. Lg.
	140	135
	140	
93 lbs 18 hr galls	103	Lt. Lg.
1878 Mar 21st	174	
	292	
	294	155
	170	154
	195	158
2396 galls.	150	165
	139	174
	179	
76 lbs 2 galls.	107	

Bark Gallao Capt. Henry H. Crow

List of Sperm Whales raised and who they were raised by

1876		
Feb. the 22d	Saw Sperm Bull Whales ..	John D. Wm Geary
March the 30th	Saw sperm Bull Whales ..	John Francis
April the 17th	large sperm Whales ..	Wm. Charles J. Chadwick
Aug the 2d	School whales	James Durfee
Aug the 4th	School Whales	James Durfee
Aug the 18th	Three sperm Whales	James Durfee
Aug the 21st	one loose Whale	Antone Francis
Augth the 22d	School Whales	Wm. John W.S. Remsden
Nov the 8th	School Whales	Antone Francis
Nov. the 9th	School Whales	James Durfee
Nov the 21st	Jane Whale	James Durfee
1877 Feb. the 23d	School Whales	Wm. John D Wm Geary
Feb. the 28th	School Whales	Wm. Charles H Gifford
March the 5th	School Whales	John Francis
March the 16th	School Whales	Antone Francis
March the 17th	School Whales	Charles H King
March the 22d	School Whales	James Durfee
March the 18th	School Whales	Jos Francis
April the 16th	School Whales	Wm. Timothy Martin
April the 17th	School Whales.	Wm. Timothy Martin
October. 19th	School Whales.	Wm. Timothy Martin
" 21st	Jane Whales. Bulls	Geo. W. Galger
Nov. 12th	School Whales.	Geo. W. Galger
" 13th	School Whales	Wm. Timothy Martin
Dec. 16th	School & large Whales	Wm. Timothy Martin
May 4th	School Whales —	James Dugan
Aug 21st	Bull Whales —	James Dugan
" 22d	Bull Whales	Samuel Soares
Sept 7th	Bull Whales	James Durfee

did not lower
took one lost most all of the body & gave the rest made 20 bbls.
took one which made 92 bbls lost the lake
took two which made 86 bbls.
took two lost one from long side the other made 20 bbls
did not get any
did not lower he was going so quick
did not get any
took four which made 38 bbls.
took three which made 50 bbls.
took him and he made 55 bbls.
did not get any
did not get any
did not get any
did not get any
took one 13 bbls
took three which made 39 bbls
took nine which made 114 bbls
did not get any
took three which made 65 bbls
did not get any
took one which made 20 bbls
did not get any
took two which made 45 bbls.
took one, which made 30 bbls.
took three which made 82 bbls.
did not get any
did not get any
did not lower, too late in the day

Capt. Henry S. Crane

Issues of Provisions Customs on Board Ship ...

1815
Dec. the 8 one Cask Molasses 133 Gallons
" " one barrel beef one Pork
" " one Cask Flour 20 bags 159 Gallons
" 14 one barrel beef one Pork
" 24 one Cask Bread 177 gallons
" 29 one barrel beef one Pork
1816
Jan. the 2 one Tierce beef one bbl. Pork
" the 15 one Tierce beef one bbl. Pork
" " one Cask Bread 176 gallons
" " one Cask Flour 20 bags 159 gallons
" " one Tierce beef
Feb. the 11 One Tierce beef one bbl. Pork
Feb. the 13 one Cask Bread 180 gallons
Feb. the 21 one Tierce beef one bbl. Pork
Feb. the 29 one Cask Flour 17 bags
March the 1 one bbl. beef one Pork
" " 8 one Tierce Beef one bbl Pork
" " 9 one Cask Bread 177 gallons
" " 17 one bbl. beef one Pork
" " 22 one bbl. beef & one Pork
April the 3 one Tierce beef one bbl. Pork
" " 5 one Cask Bread 157 gallons
" " 7 one Cask 19 bags Flour 156 Gallons
" " one Cask Molasses
" 9 one Tierce beef one bbl. Pork
" 17 one Keg butter
" 20 one bbl. Pork
" 28 one Tierce beef one bbl. Pork
May 1 one Cask Bread 157 gallons
" the 6 one Tierce beef one bbl. Pork
" the 17 one barrel beef one Pork
" the 23 one Cask Flour 20 bags 166 Gallons
" the 25 one Tierce beef one bbl Pork
" the 27 one Cask Bread 179 gallons
June the 3 one Tierce of beef one bbl Pork

" 15 " pipe of Bread gallons
" 28 " Cask Pork 103
Aug 24 " cask Pork 103

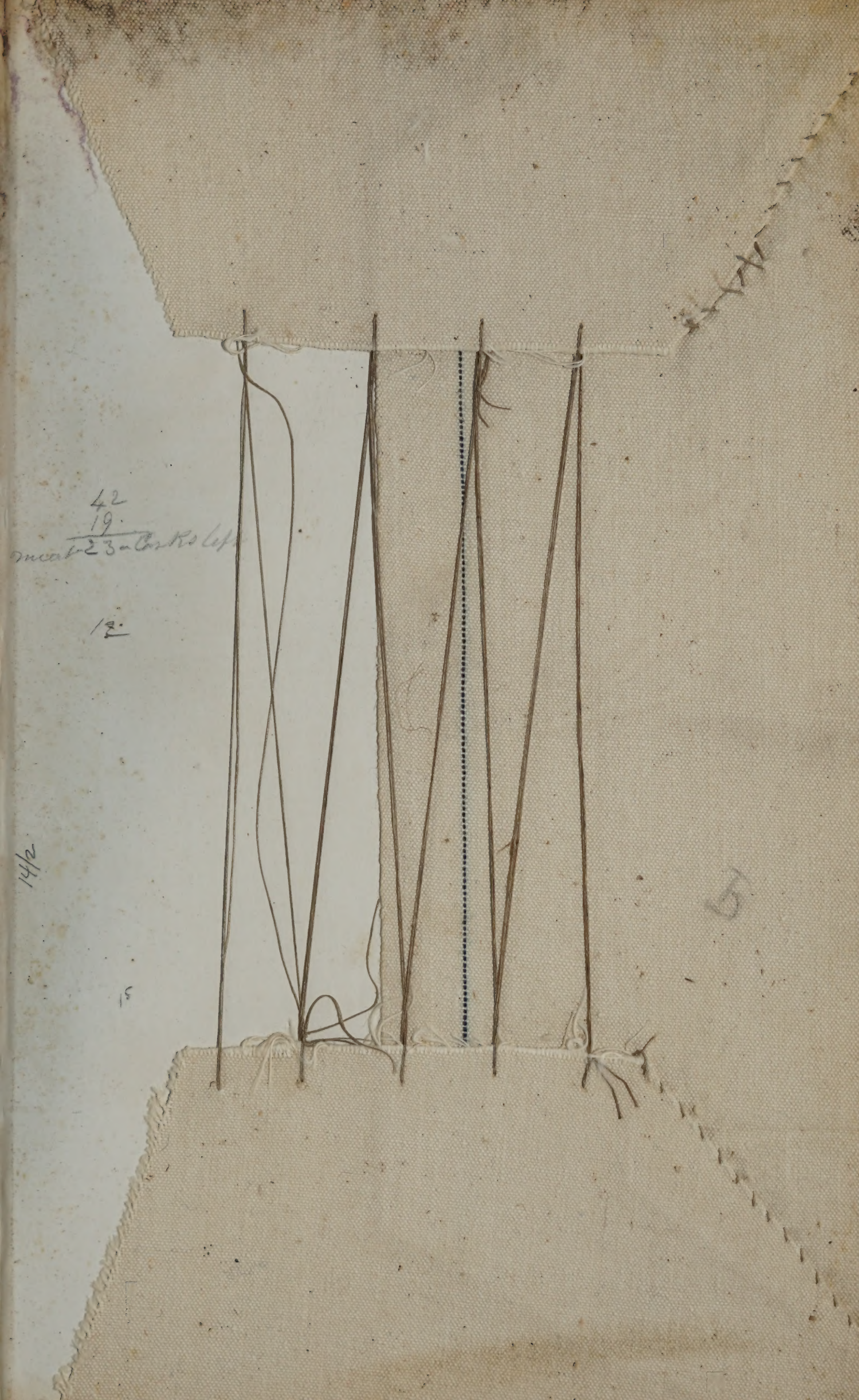
Sept. 6 one Keg butter
Sept. 6 One Tierce beef
" 16 one Tierce beef
" " one Cask 20 bags Flour 159 gallons
" " one Cask Bread 176 Gallons
" 26 one Cask Pork 120 gallons
" " one Tierce beef
Oct. 3 Cask 3½ bbls Beef 105 gallons
" 9 one ~~Pork Beef~~ bbl. beef
" 14 one Cask Bread 158 gallons
Nov. the 1 one Cask 3½ bbls beef 105
" " one Cask Pork 3½ bbls 103 gallons
" " 8 one Cask Bread 178 gallons
" 23 one Cask beef 4 bbls. 128 gallons
" 27 one Cask Flour 18 bags 141 gallons
Dec. 1 one Cask Bread 179 gallons
" 10 one Cask Pork 3½ bbls 104 gallons
" 16 one Keg butter
" 17 one Cask 4 bbls beef 137 gallons
1817
Jan. 6 one Cask Flour 20 bags 178 gallons
" 13 one Cask Bread 177 gallons
" 18 one Cask beef 4 bbls 118 gallons
" " one Cask Pork 3¼ bbls 105 gallons
Feb. 19 one Cask beef 4 bbls 122 gallons
" " one Cask Molasses 123 gallons
" 22 one Cask Bread 177 gallons
" 25 one Cask Pork 3½ bbls 104 gallons
March 6 one Tierce beef
" " one Cask 17 bags Flour 138 gallons
" " one Keg butter
" 26 one Cask beef 4 bbls 122 gallons
" " one Cask Pork 3¼ bbls 104 gallons
" " one Cask Bread 159 gallons
April 16 one Cask beef 4¾ bbls 137 gallons
" " one Cask Bread 156 gallons
" 24 one Cask Flour 17 bags 137 gallons
" 25 one Cask Pork 3¾ bbls 105 gallons
" 30 one Cask beef 3¾ bbls 106 gallons
" " one Cask Bread 176 Gallons
May 19 one Cask beef 3½ bbls 104 gallons
" 22 one Cask Bread 179 gallons
" 28 one Cask Pork 4 bbls. 120 gallons
" one Cask Molasses

Continued list of Provisions used.

1877

June the 6th one Cask Flour 22 bags 177 galls
" 12 one Cask 4 1/2 bbls beef 142 "
" 13th one Cask Bread 174 galls
" 15th one Keg butter
July 7th one Cask Pork 105 gall 3 1/2 bbls
" " one Cask Bread 157 galls
" 14th one Cask of beef 4 1/2 bbls 122 galls
" 28th one Cask Bread 174 galls
Aug 2nd one Tierce beef 4 bbls
" 8th one Cask Beef 4 bbls 117 galls
" " one Cask Pork 4 bbls 121 galls
" " one Cask Flour 20 bags 159 gals
" 21st one Cask Bread 159 galls
Sept. 16th one Cask beef 4 bbls 119 galls
" " one Cask Pork 3 1/2 bbls 105 gls
" 25th one Cask Bread 178 galls
" " one Cask Flour 20 bags 153 gals
Oct. 18th one Cask beef 4 3/4 bbls 140 galls
" " one Cask Pork 3 1/2 bbls 105 galls
" " one Cask Molasses 123 galls
" 25th one Cask Bread 159 galls
Nov 1st one Keg butter
" " one Cask Pork 4 bbls 122 galls
" 17th one Cask beef 4 1/2 bbls 121 galls
" 24th one Cask Flour 20 bags 159 gls
" 27th one Cask Pork 4 bbls 121 galls
" 30 one Cask Bread 160 galls
Dec. 6th one Cask Beef 4 bbls 125 galls
" " one Cask Pork 4 3/4 bbls 140 galls
" " one Cask Bread 157 galls
1878
Jan 12th one Cask Bread 154 galls
" 17th one Keg butter
" 24th one Cask 21 bags Flour 176 gls
" 28 one Cask Pork 3 1/2 bbls 102 galls
Feb. 15th one Cask Bread 156 galls
" 28th one Cask Molasses 118 galls
March 3rd one Cask beef 4 1/2 bbls 122 galls
" 13th one Cask Pork 3 1/2 bbls 107 galls
" 14th one Cask Bread 177 galls
April 4th one Cask Flour 21 bags 159 gals
" 5th one Cask Bread 175 galls.
" 13th one Cask beef 4 3/4 bbls 140 galls
" " one Cask Pork 4 3/4 bbls 137 galls

1878

May 1st one Cask Bread 179 galls
" 12th one Cask 4 bbls beef 119 galls
" 22nd one Cask 5 Pork 4 bbls 140 galls
" " one Cask of Bread 178 galls
" 29th one Cask Flour 21 bags 175 galls
June 2nd one bag Mauritius Flour
" 25th one Cask of Molasses 103 gallons
" 28th One Cask 4 bbls beef 138 galls
July 1st one Tierce Bread 276 galls
" 16th one Cask 3 1/4 bbls Pork 164 galls
Aug 1st one Tierce beef
" 7th one Cask Bread 158 galls.
" 9th One Tierce beef
" 16th One Tierce beef
" 17th one Cask Flour 20 bags. 156. galls
" 25th One Tierce beef
" 27th one Cask Bread 174 galls.
Sept 5th one Cask Pork 4 bbls 122 galls
" " one Tierce beef
" 12th one Tierce beef
" 20th one Tierce beef
" 21st one Cask Bread 175 galls
" 29th one Tierce beef
Oct. 8th One Tierce beef
" 12th one Cask 16 bags Flour 134 gals
" 14th one Cask Bread 157 galls
" 19th one Tierce beef 1 bag of Mauritius Flour
" 25th One Cask of Molasses 100 gals
" 30 one bag Mauritius flour

20 Cash, Beef
22. Pork